

## Chapter 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage

**Advice Note:** Rules within this chapter which have immediate legal effect at the time of public notification are shown in blue. The rules relating to *indigenous biodiversity* and ecosystems shown in blue, have immediate legal effect to the extent that they protect significant *indigenous vegetation* and/or significant habitats of indigenous fauna, and Sites of Ecological Significance identified in Appendix 9.1.4.1. The rules that apply to areas that have not been identified as a Site of Ecological Significance will not have immediate effect.

### 9.1 Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems

#### 9.1.1 Objectives and policies

##### 9.1.1.1 Objective - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems

- a. Indigenous biodiversity is maintained and enhanced and areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna are identified and protected.

##### 9.1.1.1.1 Policy - Identification of Ecological Significance

- a. Protect areas of indigenous biodiversity as sites of ecological significance where they have been identified and assessed as meeting at least one of the significance criteria in Policy 9.3.1 and Appendix 3 of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.
- b. Where areas are not identified in the schedule of sites of ecological significance, work with landowners, Ngāi Tahu, Department of Conservation and other stakeholders to identify, assess and protect areas of indigenous biodiversity that are of significance.

##### 9.1.1.1.2 Policy - Land Management

- a. Avoid subdivision, use and development in sites of ecological significance where removal of indigenous vegetation and disturbance of habitats results in a loss of indigenous biodiversity and values of the site
- b. Enable the clearance of identified indigenous vegetation types and habitats outside of Sites of Ecological Significance only where:
  - i. an ecological assessment for significance has been undertaken in accordance with the criteria in Policy 9.3.1 and Appendix 3 of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement;
  - ii. any significant values are protected and adverse effects on these values are avoided; and
  - iii. indigenous biodiversity and cultural values can be maintained and enhanced.
- c. Enable land management activities that maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity including:
  - i. planting with appropriate indigenous species; and
  - ii. the removal or management of pest plant and animal species and for biosecurity works; and
  - iii. clearance of indigenous vegetation to maintain tracks, fencing and improved pasture, and park management.

##### 9.1.1.1.3 Policy - Cultural Heritage and Customary Rights

- a. Ngāi Tahu manawhenua cultural heritage values associated with indigenous biodiversity are maintained and enhanced through:
  - i. enabling customary harvesting and gathering compatible with Policy 9.1.1.1.1 and 9.1.1.1.2b; and
  - ii. non-regulatory incentives and assistance.

## **9.1.1.1.4 Policy - Incentives and Assistance to Maintain and Enhance Indigenous Biodiversity**

- a. Encourage landowners, the community and Ngāi Tahu to take an active role in maintaining and enhancing indigenous biodiversity by:
  - i. promoting the use of covenants, reserves, management plans and community initiatives; and
  - ii. providing a landowner support package with advice and guidance for sites assessed as significant in accordance with Policy 9.1.1.1.1a and 9.1.1.1.2b.

## **9.1.1.1.5 Policy - Offsetting**

- a. Offsetting will only be considered where:
  - i. it has been demonstrated that significant adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity from the development have been avoided in the first instance, minimised when total avoidance is impracticable, remedied where this is not possible and finally mitigated;
  - ii. it has been demonstrated that the offset it can achieve no net loss or preferably a net gain for indigenous biodiversity; and
  - iii. the offset is consistent with the framework detailed in Appendix 9.1.4.5.

## **9.1.2 Rules - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems**

### **9.1.2.1 How to use the rules**

- 9.1.2.1.1 These rules apply to Sites of Ecological Significance identified on the planning maps, listed in the schedule in Appendix 9.1.4.1, and shown on the reference maps in Appendix 9.1.4.2 and 9.1.4.3.
- 9.1.2.1.2 The rules that apply to Sites of Ecological Significance are contained in the Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rule 9.1.2.
- 9.1.2.1.3 The rules shown in blue text have immediate legal effect where they relate to areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna, in particular Sites of Ecological Significance in Appendix 9.1.4.1.
- 9.1.2.1.4 The rules contained in the Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rule 9.1.2 also apply to clearance of indigenous vegetation outside of the schedule of the Sites of Ecological Significance. Where the rules refer to ecological districts, reference should be made to Appendix 9.1.4.4.

## 9.1.2.1.5

The activities listed are also subject to compliance with standards specified elsewhere in the Plan for that activity in zone specific chapters and the following chapters (where relevant):

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 5  | Natural Hazards;                                |
| 6  | General Rules and Procedures;                   |
| 7  | Transport;                                      |
| 8  | Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;        |
| 9  | Natural and Cultural Heritage;                  |
| 11 | Utilities, Energy and Infrastructure;           |
| 12 | Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land; and |
| 19 | Coastal.  |

## 9.1.2.2 Activity Status Tables

### 9.1.2.2.1 Permitted Activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they comply with the Activity Specific Standards set out in this table.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary, discretionary, or non-complying as specified in Rules 9.1.2.2.3, 9.1.2.2.4 and 9.1.2.2.5 below.

Activity	Activity Specific Standard
P1 <u>Indigenous vegetation clearance</u> within a Site of Ecological Significance	<p>a. Any <u>indigenous vegetation clearance</u> shall be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. within 1m of an existing track;</li> <li>ii. maintenance and erection of fencing;</li> <li>iii. maintenance of existing fire ponds;</li> <li>iv. the removal of diseased vegetation;</li> <li>v. removal or targeted spraying of pest plants or removal of pest animals in accordance with the Biosecurity Act 1993;</li> <li>vi. grazing where the <u>site</u> has been used for grazing on or within 12 months prior to 25 July 2015; and</li> <li>vii. <u>park management activities</u> in any Open Space Zone</li> </ul>

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

<b>P2</b>	<u>Indigenous vegetation clearance</u> on the Low Plains Ecological District and not within a Site of Ecological Significance	<p>a. Except as provided for in b. below there shall be no clearance of any naturally occurring <u>indigenous vegetation</u>.</p> <p>b. Any <u>indigenous vegetation clearance</u> shall be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. within 1m of an existing track;</li> <li>ii. maintenance and erection of fencing;</li> <li>iii. maintenance of existing fire ponds;</li> <li>iv. the removal of diseased vegetation;</li> <li>v. removal or targeted spraying of pest plants or removal of pest animals in accordance with the Biosecurity Act 1993; and</li> <li>vi. <u>park management activities</u> in any Open Space Zone</li> </ul>
<b>P3</b>	<u>Indigenous vegetation clearance</u> on <u>Banks Peninsula</u> and the Port Hills and not within a Site of Ecological Significance	<p>a. Any <u>indigenous vegetation clearance</u> shall be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. vegetation not identified in Rule 9.1.2.2.4 D2;</li> <li>ii. clearance undertaken on an area of improved pasture for pastoral <u>farming</u> existing at 25 July 2015;</li> <li>iii. within 1m of an existing track;</li> <li>iv. maintenance and erection of fencing;</li> <li>v. maintenance of existing fire ponds;</li> <li>vi. the removal of diseased vegetation;</li> <li>vii. removal or targeted spraying of pest plants or removal of pest animals in accordance with the Biosecurity Act 1993; and</li> <li>viii. <u>park management activities</u> in any Open Space Zone</li> </ul>
<b>P4</b>	Planting and seed gathering within a Site of Ecological Significance or vegetation identified in Rule 9.1.2.2.4 D2	<p>a. Planting shall be with indigenous species sourced from within the relevant ecological district.</p> <p>Note - ecological districts are identified in Appendix 9.1.4.4.</p>
<b>P5</b>	<u>Customary harvesting</u> excluding felling of trees	<p>a. Any <u>customary harvesting</u> shall be limited to the Open Space Zone.</p>

## 9.1.2.2.2 Controlled Activities

There are no controlled activities.

## 9.1.2.2.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in the following table.



## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Any resource consent application will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

	Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	Any activity not complying with Rule 9.1.2.2.1 P4	a. Planting and <u>customary harvesting</u> - 9.1.3.1
RD2	Any activity not complying with Rule 9.1.2.2.1 P5	a. Planting and <u>customary harvesting</u> - 9.1.3.1

### 9.1.2.2.4 Discretionary Activities

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

	Activity
D1	<u>Indigenous vegetation clearance</u> that does not meet one or more of the Activity Specific Standards in Rule 9.1.2.2.1 P2 or P3

<b>D2</b>	<p><u>Indigenous vegetation clearance of:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a contiguous area of any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A 0.1ha or more of regenerating podocarp/hardwood forest, beech forest, mixed hardwood, broadleaved forest or scrub;</li> <li>B 0.25ha or more of kanuka (<i>Kunzea robusta</i>) in the Port Hill Ecological District where any individual kanuka plants are 2m or greater in height;</li> <li>C 0.5ha or more of kanuka (<i>Kunzea robusta</i>) in Herbert, Akaroa or Ellesmere Ecological Districts, where any individual kanuka plants are 3m or greater in height;</li> <li>D 0.1ha or more of lowland and montane small-leaved shrubland or scrub dominated by small-leaved <i>Coprosma</i> species, <i>Muehlenbeckia complexa</i>, <i>Helichrysum lanceolatum</i>, <i>Melicytus alpinus</i>, <i>Carmichaelia australis</i> and/or <i>Discaria toumatou</i> (matagouri) where the cover of all native shrub species exceeds 15%;</li> <li>E 0.25ha or more of a collective area of a mixture of indigenous vegetation types described in i.a.-i.d above;</li> <li>F 1.0ha or more of short tussockland in which native silver tussock (<i>Poa cita</i>) and native inter-tussock species account for 30% or more of canopy cover;</li> </ul> </li> <li>ii. Any old-growth podocarp/hardwood forest which contains <i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i> (kahikatea), <i>Podocarpus totara</i> (totara), <i>P cunninghamii</i> (totara) <i>Prumnopitys taxifolia</i> (matai), <i>Prumnopitys ferruginea</i> (miro), <i>Libocedrus bidwillii</i> or beech forest which contains <i>Fuscospora</i> spp trees; or any mature individual trees of these species;</li> <li>iii. Sub-alpine mixed scrub;</li> <li>iv. Indigenous vegetation in originally rare ecosystems;</li> <li>v. Tall tussockland and/or tall tussock shrubland with native snow tussock (<i>Chionochloa</i>) and/or <i>Dracophyllum</i>;</li> <li>vi. A contiguous area of short tussockland in which native fescue/hard tussock (<i>Festuca novae-zelandiae</i>) and native inter-tussock species accounts for 20% or more of canopy cover;</li> <li>vii. Coastal shrubland communities;</li> <li>viii. Naturally occurring freshwater marsh, fen, swamp, seepage, flush and aquatic vegetation, including closely associated riparian vegetation, in which native species of the following genera are present: <i>Typha</i> (raupo), <i>Cortaderia</i> (toetoe), <i>Phormium</i> (flax), <i>Carex</i> (sedges), <i>Eleocharis</i> (spike rush), <i>Potamogeton</i> (pond weed), <i>Sphagnum</i> (sphagnum moss), <i>Isolepis</i>, <i>Schoenus</i>;</li> <li>ix. Saltmarsh vegetation in which any of the following native species are present: <i>Zostera</i> (seagrass), <i>Plagianthus divaricatus</i> (saltmarsh ribbonwood), <i>Juncus kraussii</i> (sea rush), <i>Apodasmia similis</i> (jointed rush), <i>Selliera radicans</i>, <i>Samolus repens</i> (sea primrose), <i>Sarcocornia quinqueflora</i> (glasswort), <i>Mimulus repens</i> (native musk), <i>Puccinellia</i> spp (saltmarsh grass), <i>Schoenoplectus</i> spp;</li> <li>x. An area of vegetation which provides habitat for an indigenous species that is threatened, at risk or uncommon, nationally or within the relevant ecological district or that is endemic to the Canterbury Region</li> </ul>
-----------	---

## 9.1.2.2.5 Non-complying Activities

The activities listed below are non-complying activities

	Activity
<b>NC1</b>	<u>Indigenous vegetation clearance</u> in a Site of Ecological Significance that does not meet one or more of the Activity Specific Standards in Rule 9.1.2.2.1 P1

## 9.1.3 Matters of discretion

### 9.1.3.1 Planting and Customary Harvesting

- a. The extent to which the selected or proposed species are locally appropriate / endemic
- b. The extent to which customary harvesting is sustainable for the habitat and will not result in any long term ecological impacts, including on significance values.

## 9.1.4 Appendices

### Appendix 9.1.4.1 Schedule of Sites of Ecological Significance

ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/LP/1	21	Waimakariri Reserves Dry Plains Grasslands Lease Land	McLeans Island	Low Plains
SES/LP/2	20, 26	Travis Wetland	Parklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/3	25, 26	No 2 and Old No 2 Drain	Between QE2 Drive and Horseshoe Lake Reserve	Low Plains
SES/LP/4	31	Riccarton Bush	Riccarton	Low Plains
SES/LP/5	2, 6	Brooklands Lagoon	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/6	13, 2, 20, 26, 27, 34, 41, 48, 6	Christchurch Coastal Strip	Southshore Spit to Waimakariri River mouth	Low Plains
SES/LP/7	17, 18	Roto Kohatu Lakes	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/8	25, 26	Horseshoe Lake Reserve	Burwood	Low Plains
SES/LP/9	24, 31	Jellie Park Pond	Burnside	Low Plains
SES/LP/10	44	Westlake Reserve Ponds	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/11	1, 2, 5	Lower Waimakariri River Tidal Reaches	Kainga	Low Plains
SES/LP/12	10, 11, 4	Sanctuary Wetland	Belfast/Waimakariri River	Low Plains
SES/LP/13	10, 11, 14, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9	Waimakariri River Braided River	North Christchurch territorial boundary	Low Plains
SES/LP/14	33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48	Avon Heathcote Estuary / Ihutai and environs	The Estuary	Low Plains
SES/LP/15	29, 36	Templeton Golf Course & Ruapuna Speedway	Templeton	Low Plains
SES/LP/16	16, 22	Conservators Road Dry Plains Grassland	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/17	21	Chattertons Road Dry Plains Grassland	Yaldhurst	Low Plains
SES/LP/18	21, 22	School Road Dry Plains Grassland	Yaldhurst	Low Plains
SES/LP/19	4, 5	Dickeys Road Wetland	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/20	2	Styx River Mouth Wetlands	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/21	5	Otukaikino Reserve Wetland	Chaney's	Low Plains
SES/LP/22	44	Wilmers Road Dry Grasslands	Hornby	Low Plains
SES/LP/23	12, 13, 18, 19, 2, 6	Styx River	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/24	25, 26, 30, 31, 32, 33, 38, 39	Avon River / Otakaro and Tributaries	The Avon and main tributaries	Low Plains
SES/LP/25	37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47	Heathcote River and Tributaries	The Heathcote and main tributaries.	Low Plains

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

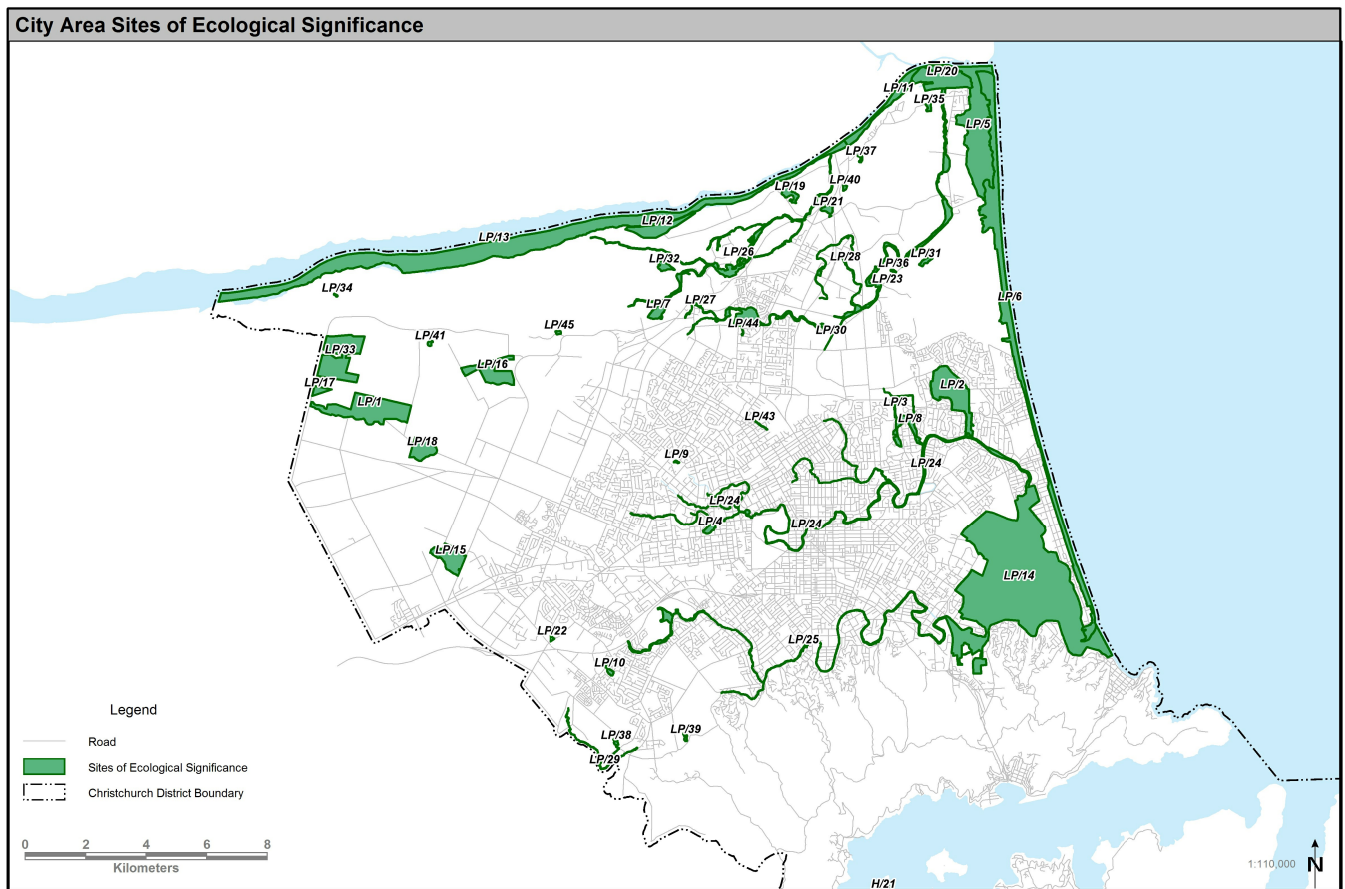
ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/LP/26	10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 4, 5	Otukaikino River and Tributary Waterways	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/27	18	Smacks Creek	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/28	12, 19	Kaputone Creek	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/29	49	Knights and Nottingham Streams	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/30	19	Horners Drain and Rhodes Drain	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/31	13	Sheppards Stream	Marshland	Low Plains
SES/LP/32	10, 11	Isaacs Carr	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/33	15, 21	Christchurch Gun Club Dry Plains Grassland	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/34	8	McLeans Island Kanuka	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/35	2	Kainga Road Saltmeadow	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/36	12	Lower Styx Road Ephemeral Ponding	Marshland	Low Plains
SES/LP/37	5	Chaney's/Kainga Wetland	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/38	49	Creamery Ponds	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/39	50	Cashmere Road Ephemeral Pond	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/40	5	Main North Road Ephemeral Pond	Bridgend	Low Plains
SES/LP/41	16	McLeans Island Road Dry Grassland	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/43	24	Papanui Stream	Papanui	Low Plains
SES/LP/44	18	Cavendish Drain	Redwood	Low Plains
SES/LP/45	16, 17	Peacock Springs	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/A/1	R4	French Farm Wetland	Upper catchment of French Farm	Akaroa
SES/A/2	73, R4	Wainui Pass Wetland	Upper catchment of French Farm	Akaroa
SES/A/3	69, R4	Breitmeyers	Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/4	R5	Cloud Farm	Summit Road, Akaroa	Akaroa
SES/A/5	66, R2	Decanter Headland	Little Akaloa	Akaroa
SES/A/6	R2	North West Okains Bay	Okains Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/7	72, R5	Steep Head	Le Bons Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/8	R8	Tumbledown Bay Dunes	Te Oka Road, Southern Bays	Akaroa
SES/A/9	R4, R8	Hikuraki Bay Valley	Off Bossu Road, Southern Bays	Akaroa
SES/A/10	73, R4	Barrys Bay Kahikatea	Akaroa Road, Barrys Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/11	R4	Kinloch	South-east Lake Forsyth, Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/12	71, 72, R5	Le Bons Estuary	Le Bons Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/13	68, R2, R5	Okains Estuary	Okains Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/14	R4	Okuti Valley	Okuti Valley Road, Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/15	R2	Raupo Bay	Chorlton	Akaroa
SES/A/16	R2, R5	View Hill	Above Chorlton	Akaroa
SES/A/17	R9	Stony Bay Sooty Shearwater Colony	Sea cliffs south of Stony Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/18	R5	Goughs Bay	Goughs Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/20	75, R8	Wainui / Carews Peak	Wainui	Akaroa
SES/A/21	R5	Grehan Valley	Above Akaroa	Akaroa
SES/A/22	R9	Lighthouse Road Coastal Slopes	Akaroa Head	Akaroa
SES/A/23	78, R4	Oashore	South of Lake Forsyth, Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/24	R5	Otepatotu	Lavericks Peak, Summit Road	Akaroa
SES/A/26	74, R4	Saddle Hill	Above Okuti Valley	Akaroa
SES/A/27	R2	Stony Beach	Chorlton	Akaroa

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/A/28	R5	Paua Bay Valley	Paua Bay Road, Akaroa	Akaroa
SES/H/1	67, R4	Cotters Bush	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/2	66, R2	Decanter Bay Valley	Decanter Bay	Herbert
SES/H/3	R2, R4	Hay Reserve	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/4	R2	Menzies Bay	Menzies Bay	Herbert
SES/H/5	67, R4	Pigeon Bay Road Bush	Pigeon Bay Road	Herbert
SES/H/6	78, R4, R8	Lake Forsyth / Wairewa	Little River	Herbert
SES/H/7	R4	Pigeon Bay Turnoff	Summit Road/Middle Road, Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/8	R1	Purau Valley Head	Off Purau Port Levy Road	Herbert
SES/H/9	R1	Upper Port Levy Miro	Port Levy Saddle	Herbert
SES/H/10	R1	Upper Port Levy	Port Levy Saddle	Herbert
SES/H/11	R2	Goodwin Reserve and Bluffs	Starvation Gully Road, Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/12	60, 61, 63, R1	Head of the Harbour	Teddington	Herbert
SES/H/13	R1, R4	Howdens	North of Mt Fitzgerald	Herbert
SES/H/14	78, R4, R8	Birdlings Flat Shrublands	Poranui Beach Road, Birdlings Flat	Herbert
SES/H/15	R4	Prices Valley QEII Covenant and Environs	Prices Valley	Herbert
SES/H/16	R3	Lower Kaituna River	Kaituna Valley	Herbert
SES/H/17	R4	Kaituna Spur	Kaituna Valley	Herbert
SES/H/18	78, R4	Lake Forsyth North Side	Christchurch Akaroa Road, Little River	Herbert
SES/H/19	R4	Lathams	Little River	Herbert
SES/H/20	R4	Western Slopes of Mid Prices Valley	Prices Valley	Herbert
SES/H/21	60, R1	Mansons Peninsula	Lyttelton Harbour	Herbert
SES/H/22	61, 63, R1	Mt Herbert Spur and Orton Bradley Park	Above Charteris Bay	Herbert
SES/H/23	R4	Okana Valley, Kaituna	Off Kaituna Valley, Little River	Herbert
SES/H/24	R4	Waipuna Saddle	Western Valley Road, Little River	Herbert
SES/H/25	R2	Whiskey Gully	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/26	R1, R2	Wild Cattle Hill and Maori Gully	Between Pigeon Bay and Port Levy	Herbert
SES/H/27	R2	Northern Side of Holmes Bay	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/28	R1	Mt Bradley	Mt Bradley	Herbert
SES/H/29	62, R1	Mt Evans	Between Purau Bay and Port Levy	Herbert
SES/E/1	R3, R6, R7	Lake Ellesmere/Te Waihora and Margins	Lake Ellesmere/Te Waihora	Ellesmere
SES/E/2	78, R3, R4, R6, R7	Kaitorete Spit	Kaitorete Spit	Ellesmere
SES/PH/1	60, R1	Lion Rock	Summit Road, Allandale, Governors Bay	Port Hills

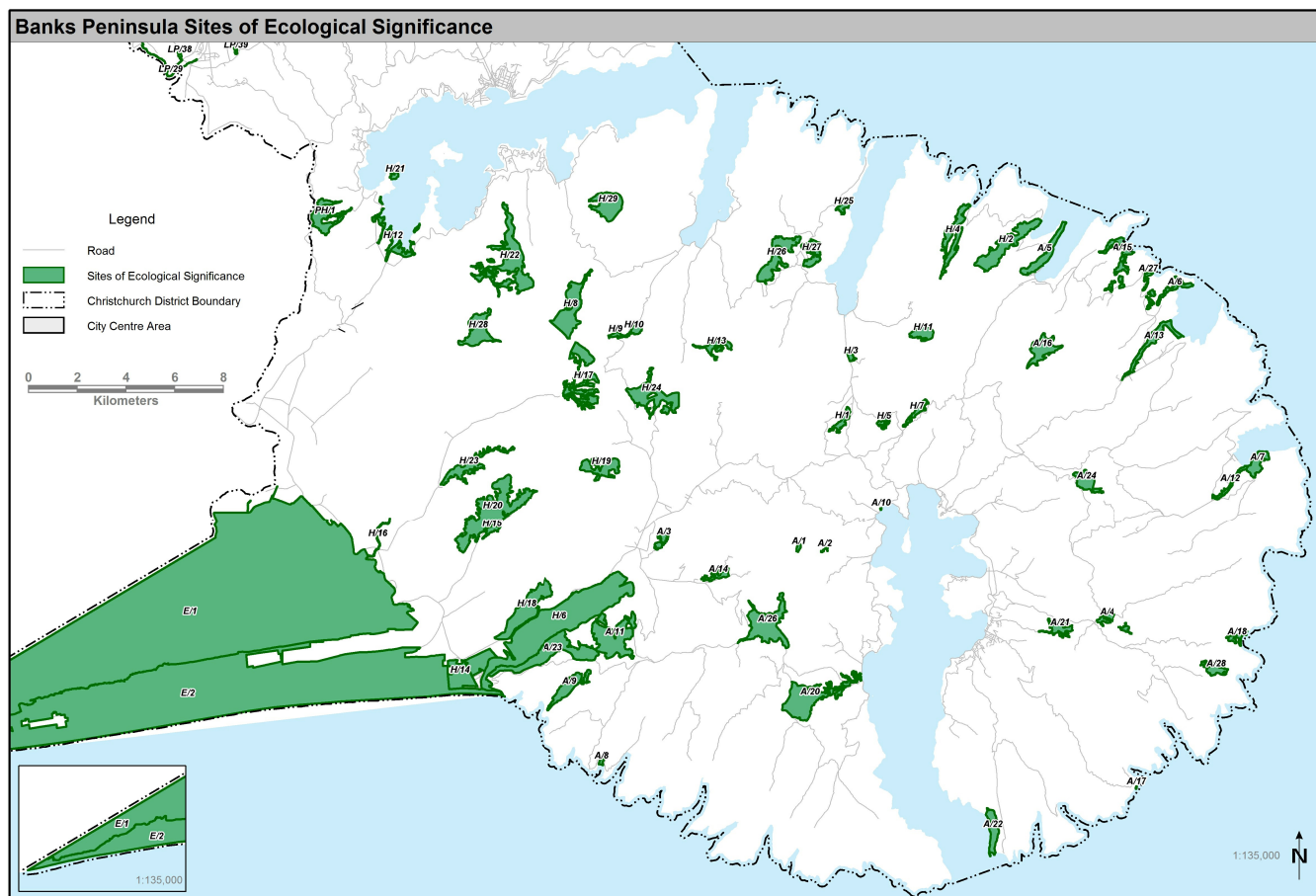
### Appendix 9.1.4.2 Schedule Reference Map - Sites of Ecological Significance (Christchurch City)

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

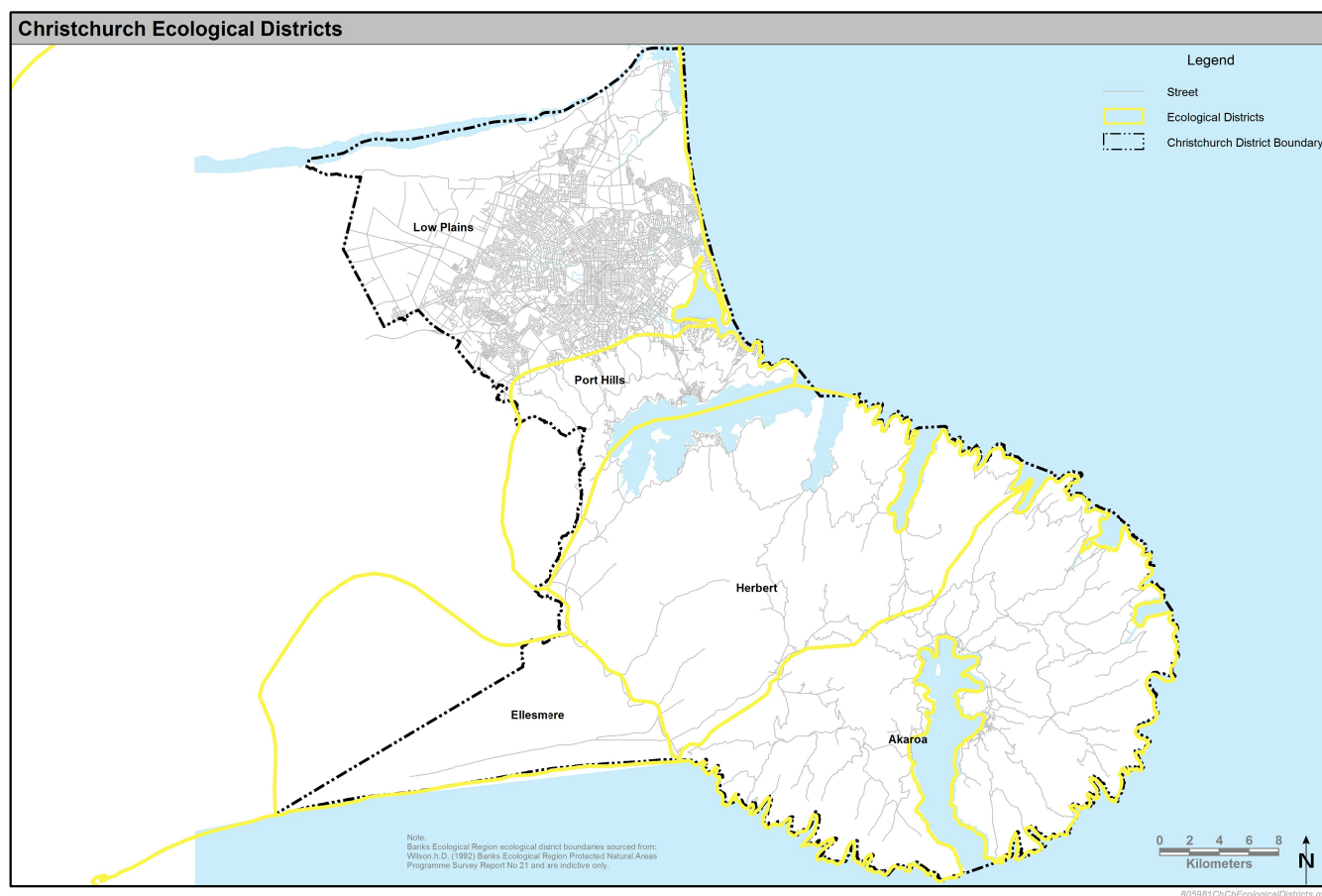


## Appendix 9.1.4.3 Schedule Reference Map - Sites of Ecological Significance (Banks Peninsula)

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan



### Appendix 9.1.4.4 Ecological Districts Map



## Appendix 9.1.4.5 Biodiversity Offsetting

### Introduction

The following sets out a framework to guide the use of biodiversity offsets. It should be read in conjunction with the NZ government *Guidance on Good Practice Biodiversity Offsetting in New Zealand*. August 2014 (or any successor document).

For the purposes of implementing biodiversity offsetting:

**Biodiversity offset** is defined as:

Measurable conservation outcomes resulting from actions designed to compensate for significant residual adverse biodiversity impacts arising from project development after appropriate avoidance, minimisation, remediation and mitigation measures have been taken. The goal of biodiversity offsets is to achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain of biodiversity on the ground.

**No net loss** is defined as:

No overall reduction biodiversity, as measured by type, amount and condition.

### Biodiversity Offsetting Framework

1. Restoration, enhancement and protection actions will only be considered a biodiversity offset where they are used to offset the anticipated residual effects of activities after appropriate avoidance, minimisation, remediation and mitigation actions have occurred as per policy 9.1.1.1.5, i.e. not in situations where they are used to mitigate the adverse effects of activities.
2. A proposed biodiversity offset should contain an explicit loss and gain calculation and should demonstrate the manner in which no net loss or preferably a net gain in biodiversity can be achieved on the ground.
3. A biodiversity offset should recognise that there are limits to offsets due to irreplaceable and vulnerable biodiversity, and its design and implementation should include provisions for addressing sources of uncertainty and risk of failure in the



delivery of no net loss.

4. Restoration, enhancement and protection actions undertaken as a biodiversity offset are demonstrably additional to what otherwise would occur, including that they are additional to any remediation or mitigation undertaken in relation to the adverse effects of the activity.
5. Offset actions should be undertaken close to the location of development, with priority for within Christchurch District, where this will result in the best ecological outcome.
6. The values to be lost through the activity to which the offset applies are counterbalanced by the proposed offsetting activity which is at least commensurate with the adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity, so that the overall result is no net loss, and preferably a net gain in ecological values.
7. The offset is applied so that the ecological values being achieved through the offset are the same or similar to those being lost.
8. As far as practicable, the positive ecological outcomes of the offset last at least as long as the impact of the activity, and preferably in perpetuity. Adaptive management responses should be incorporated into the design of the offset, as required to ensure that the positive ecological outcomes are maintained over time.
9. The biodiversity offset should be designed and implemented in a landscape context – i.e. with an understanding of both the donor and recipient sites role, or potential role in the ecological context of the area.
10. Any application should identify the intention to utilise an offset, and include a biodiversity offset management plan that:
  - a. sets out baseline information on indigenous biodiversity that is potentially impacted by the proposal at both the donor and recipient sites;
  - b. demonstrates how the requirements of the framework set out in this appendix will be addressed; and
  - c. identifies the monitoring approach that will be used to demonstrate how the matters set out in this appendix have been addressed, over an appropriate timeframe.

## 9.2 Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Features and Landscapes and Areas of Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

### 9.2.1 Objective - Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Features and Landscapes and Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

#### 9.2.1.1 Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes

- a. The district's following outstanding natural landscapes are protected, including the following identified features:
  - i. Kaitorete Spit
  - ii. Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere
  - iii. Wairewa / Lake Forsyth
  - iv. Brooklands Lagoon and Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa
  - v. Waimakariri River
  - vi. Travis Wetland / Ōruapaeroa
  - vii. Riccarton Bush / Pūtārikamotu
  - viii. Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary
  - ix. South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro and Estuary entrance

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- b. The district's following outstanding natural features are protected, including the identified landscapes on:
  - i. Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū
  - ii. The Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua

### 9.2.1.2 Significant Features and Landscapes

- a. The district's significant features are maintained and enhanced, including the following identified features:
  - i. Ōtūkaikino Creek
  - ii. Styx River / Pūharakekenui
  - iii. Styx Mill Reserve
  - iv. West Melton Dry Plains / Ōakea
  - v. Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui
  - vi. Waikākāriki / Horseshoe Lake
  - vii. Ōtākaro / Avon River
  - viii. Heathcote River / Ōpāwaho
- b. The district's significant landscapes are maintained and enhanced, including the identified landscapes on:
  - i. Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū
  - ii. The Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua

### 9.2.1.3 Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

Natural character in the district's coastal environment is preserved.

## 9.2.2 Policies - Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Features and Landscapes and Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

### 9.2.2.1 Outstanding Natural Features

- a. Recognise the qualities outstanding natural features and protect them from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. These qualities are:
  - i. Kaitorete Spit:
    - A The vast, low-lying Kaitorete Spit is a distinctive beach barrier landform separating Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere from the sea and provides a sense of openness.
    - B Contains a large sand dune system with native sand binding plant pingao and herbfield communities.
    - C High importance to tāngata whenua, containing numerous archaeological sites, particularly middens and habitation sites.
    - D Residential development is confined to the Birdlings Flat / Poranui settlement, which is small in scale and distinctive in character.
  - ii. Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere:
    - A Important in terms of its geological and coastal landform attributes with the lagoon representing a rare landscape feature.
    - B Provides important indigenous fish and bird habitat, and the brackish coastal lagoon, indigenous riparian marshland and wetland plant communities along the lake edge are of ecological significance.
    - C Cultural associations are highly important in accordance with tikanga Māori and in respect of Ngāi Tahu

history, mahinga kai and customary fisheries.

iii. **Wairewa / Lake Forsyth:**

- A An inland coastal lake within an ancient harbour eroded between volcanic rock deposits and an outlet impounded by beach gravels.
- B Significant to Ngāi Tahu as a key mahinga kai and associated with tuna (eels) and their harvest during the annual heke (migration) from lake to sea, and number of pā and kāinga and associated urupā in close vicinity to the lake, including Ōruaka and Te Mata Hapuka near the outlet.
- C Notable values associated with the marsh species occurring along the brackish waters and numerous bird species.

iv. **Brooklands Lagoon and Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa:**

- A The landform of Brooklands Spit and Lagoon formed behind the dunes barrier are distinctive geomorphological features adjacent to the Waimakariri river mouth.
- B Extensive views and sense of isolation.
- C The saltmarsh and mudflats, lagoon channel, Styx river mouth and banks are important habitats, in particular for plants and bird life.
- D Brooklands Lagoon / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa and the lower Waimakariri River and mouth are important mahinga kai sites. A number of urupā and archaeological sites, as well as the Pūharakekenui Māori Reserve are significant to Ngāi Tahu.
- E The majority of the area lends itself to quiet recreation, including bird watching and fishing with Spencer and Seaford Parks popular recreational hubs.

v. **Waimakariri River:**

- A A large braided river, being one of the best examples of a braided riverbed and associated wetland habitat in New Zealand.
- B A distinctive natural feature which defines the northern boundary of the district.
- C Important bird habitat and native plant communities in the understorey of surrounding vegetation.
- D Significant to Ngāi Tahu in relation to settlement, migration, cultivations, mahinga kai and associated urupā.
- E European heritage values associated with early settlement flood control works.
- F Contemporary recreation, such as watersports and fishing.

vi. **Travis Wetland / Ōruapaeroa:**

- A The largest remaining freshwater wetland and the best example of its kind in Christchurch City.
- B Provides an important natural contrast with the wider urban environment.
- C Significant to Ngāi Tahu in relation to mahinga kai, settlement and occupation.
- D An area which has undergone and continues to undergo extensive restoration.
- E An important wildlife refuge.
- F An important recreation and education resource for the district as a wetland nature heritage park.

vii. **Pūtarikamotu / Riccarton Bush:**

- A A remnant, largely unmodified area of low-land podocarp forest located within the wider urban environment.
- B A park like landscape setting with significant heritage buildings and trees.
- C A long history and important cultural associations for both Ngāi Tahu and European with the settlement of Ōtautahi/Christchurch.
- D The podocarp forest has important ecological values and a significant traditional mahinga kai of Ngāi Tahu.
- E Important recreational and education values.

viii. **Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary:**

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- A The formative processes, tidal influence and shifting channels of the Ōtākaro / Avon and Heathcote / Ōpāwaho rivers mouths and the adjacent New Brighton sand spit make the estuary a highly legible landscape feature.
- B The series of caves and rocky headlands from the mouth of the Heathcote / Ōpāwaho River to Scarborough Heads are significant geological features with important heritage, archaeological and cultural values.
- C Important bird feeding and breeding site, nationally important for wading birds.
- D Shag Rock / Rapanui, Tuawera / Cave Rock and Clifton Cliffs are of geological interest, visually prominent, and are of significance to Ngāi Tahu
- E Significance in relation to Māori heritage due to extensive settlement, occupation and the use of Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary as a major mahinga kai.
- F Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary and Sumner beach / Matuku-takotako are particularly popular for recreational use.

ix. South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro and Estuary entrance:

- A The openness and visual separation of the beach from the adjacent urban environment by sand dunes.
- B The sand dunes are important landform characteristics of the landscape including the native vegetation occurring on them.
- C South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro is an important bird habitat and distinctive landscape feature that defines the entrance to Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote estuary.
- D An area of significance to Ngāi Tahu in relation to mahinga kai, migration and settlement.
- E High recreational values of the beach and coastal interface due to the proximity to the city.

b. Protect the qualities of outstanding natural features by:

- i. Avoiding use and development that detracts or damages the unique landforms and landscape features.
- ii. Ensuring use and development does not detract from extensive open views.
- iii. Recognise and provide for Ngāi Tahu values including avoiding inappropriate developments in locations of special significance to tāngata whenua.
- iv. Promoting restoration and ecological enhancement initiatives, including appropriately designed ecological protection measures.
- v. Within Pūtarikamotu / Riccarton Bush:
  - A Restricting new building and fencing;
  - B Ensuring use and development is managed to retain the intactness, diversity and distinctiveness of the Bush and surrounding park setting and features.
- vi. Managing or avoiding specific activities and adverse effects as set out in policy [9.2.2.7](#).

### 9.2.2.2 Outstanding Natural Landscapes

- a. Recognise the qualities of outstanding natural landscapes and protect them from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. These qualities are:
  - i. Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū:
    - A Distinctive volcanic landforms with highly legible crater rims, prominent ridgelines and peaks extending to a series of gullies, spurs and lower slopes, and continuity of rock outcrops.
    - B The presence of important areas of indigenous vegetation.
    - C Important landscapes and features to Ngāi Tahu especially those prominent peaks and passes, streams and vegetation that relate to key tribal origin, migration and settlement traditions, including mahinga kai.
    - D A predominance of natural features, processes and patterns with existing development generally well integrated into the landscape.

- E Within the coastal environment, the presence of generally highly legible landforms, visually impressive cliffs, islands and caves.
- ii. Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua:
  - A Distinctive volcanic landform with highly legible crater rim, rocky outcrops, radial spurs and valleys.
  - B Skyline forms an important visual backdrop to Otautahi/Christchurch.
  - C A natural landscape characterised by openness and a general absence of human-made structures on the upper slopes and ridges, particularly the area east of Dyers Pass Road.
  - D The colours of the hills reflect the seasonal changes.
  - E A major recreation resource for the city's residents and visitors.
  - F The presence of important areas of indigenous vegetation including remnants and restored bush in gullies / cliffs and tussocks on spurs and slopes.
  - G Important to Ngāi Tahu especially those prominent peaks and passes, streams and vegetation that relate to key tribal origin, migration and settlement traditions, including mahinga kai.
  - H A predominance of natural features, processes and patterns with existing development generally well integrated into the landscape.
- b. Protect the qualities of outstanding natural landscapes by:
  - i. Avoiding development that breaks the skyline, including the crater rim, ridgelines on Banks Peninsula and the radial spurs of the Port Hills.
  - ii. Avoiding subdivision and development in those parts of the outstanding natural landscapes with little or no capacity to absorb change and allow limited subdivision and development in those areas with higher potential to absorb change.
  - iii. Recognise and provide for Ngāi Tahu values including avoiding inappropriate developments in locations of special significance to tāngata whenua.
  - iv. Managing or avoiding specific activities and adverse effects as set out in policy 9.2.3.7.

## 9.2.2.3 Significant Features

- a. Recognise, maintain and enhance the qualities of significant features. These qualities are:
  - i. Ōtūkaikino Creek:
    - A A spring-fed stream being an old meander of the Waimakariri.
    - B The clear water of the stream and associated wetlands are of high ecological value.
    - C Accessible through the Groyne reserve with walkways and recreational facilities.
    - D Significant to Ngāi Tahu due to the presence of various wāhi tapu.
  - ii. Styx River / Pūharakekenui:
    - A The Styx River / Pūharakekenui is a spring-fed lowland river being an older meander of the Waimakariri.
    - B Its sections of native vegetation and presence of wildlife it contributes to the amenity of the adjoining residential areas.
    - C Cultural significance to Ngāi Tahu, particularly relating to mahinga kai and and kāinga (settlements). The Pūharakekenui Māori Reserve fronts the river towards its mouth.
  - iii. Styx Mill Reserve:
    - A An important representative area of the former Styx River floodplain and wetlands.
    - B Has large areas of indigenous planting and ecological restoration.
    - C Associated with an area of importance to Ngāi Tahu in relation to mahinga kai.

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

D An area with important historic heritage connected to European settlement and mill industries.

E An important wildlife refuge.

iv. West Melton Dry Plains / Ōakea:

A A predominantly open, rural area where the former braids of the Waimakariri River are legible across large parts of the landscape.

B An area with important ecological values, including the presence of a large area of the kōwhai savannah grasslands, and other dryland plant communities.

C An area of importance to Ngāi Tahu associated with a network of settlements and mahinga kai sites located along the former path of the Waimakariri River.

D The dry appearance maintained by extensive pastoral grazing.

v. Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui:

A The foreshore and dune between Brooklands Lagoon and South Brighton is an extensive natural feature.

B A windswept environment with panoramic views, including to the Port Hills.

C The dune zone is an active, dynamic system dominated by exotic marram grass with smaller areas of native pingao.

D Native plant communities exist, although the majority of the hinterland is highly modified with pine forest or urban settlement.

E The coastline is important to Ngāi Tahu as a traditional mahinga kai, as well as in relation to settlement and migration traditions.

F Spencer Park and other nodes of development contain popular recreation infrastructure, such as surf clubs.

vi. Horseshoe Lake / Waikākāriki:

A One of the few remaining low-land swamps in the district and a unique feature due to its distinctive and original ox-bow shape, being an older meander of Ōtākaro/Avon River.

B Significant to Ngāi Tahu as a mahinga kai, pā and urupā.

C An area which has a thick undergrowth of indigenous plants and is an important bird habitat.

vii. Ōtākaro /Avon River and Heathcote River / Ōpāwaho:

A The rivers provide an important natural contrast with the wider urban environment.

B Ecologically important, including for indigenous fauna and indigenous vegetation.

C Historic heritage associated with both early Māori and European settlement.

D Cultural significance to Ngāi Tahu, particularly relating to mahinga kai and associated pā and kāinga (settlements).

E The river banks have high amenity values and valued for passive recreation.

F The Ōtākaro / Avon River is an important natural feature in the city, particularly at Mona Vale, Hagley Park, the Botanic Gardens, and Central City, and contains remnant channels, basins, wetlands and springs reflecting the geomorphological history of the city landscape.

G Heathcote River / Ōpāwaho with its origin in the tributary streams flowing from Port Hills provides a corridor of high amenity values as it meanders through the residential suburbs and has strong historic heritage values, particularly in the industrial area of Woolston and Radley's wharf where the towpath along the river is now used as a walkway.

b. Maintain and enhance significant features by:

i. Restricting visually prominent uses and development.

ii. Limiting urban encroachment, particularly on waterway corridors.

iii. Recognising Ngāi Tahu values, particularly in relation to mahinga kai, and avoiding disturbance to known pā sites

and urupā.

- iv. Promoting restoration and ecological enhancement initiatives, including appropriately designed ecological protection measures.
- v. Ensuring activities are carried out in a way that maintains or enhances water quality.
- vi. Within West Melton Dry Plains / Ōkakea:
  - A Avoiding development in the areas where the former braids of the Waimakariri River are legible, and within the kōwhai savannah grasslands.
  - B Enable extensive pastoral farming activities while managing more intensive farming activities that would lead to a loss of legibility.
  - C Recognising the presence of culturally significant sites in the grasslands area.
  - D Limiting the removal of indigenous vegetation, particularly remnant kowhai.
  - E Ensuring activities are carried out in a way that maintains or enhances ground water quality.
  - F Minimising the risk of fire damage.
- vii. Within Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui:
  - A Avoiding use and development which would adversely effect the natural landform characteristics of the sand dunes.
- viii. Within Ōtākaro /Avon River:
  - A Ensuring that buildings and structures, such as bridges and pedestrian linkages, connected with recovery proposals in the Flat Land Recovery Zone are designed to recognise, maintain and enhance as far as practicable the qualities of the landscape feature.
- ix. Managing or avoiding specific activities and adverse effects as set out in policy [9.2.2.7](#).

### 9.2.2.4 Significant Landscapes

- a. Recognise, maintain and enhance the qualities of significant landscapes. These qualities are:
  - i. Banks Peninsula:
    - A A predominantly pastoral farming, rural working landscape.
    - B Distinctive volcanic landforms with highly legible crater rims, prominent ridgelines and peaks extending to a series of gullies, spurs and lower slopes, and continuity of rock outcrops.
    - C The presence of important areas of indigenous vegetation.
    - D Important landscapes and features to Ngāi Tahu especially those prominent peaks and passes, streams and vegetation that relate to key tribal origin, migration and settlement traditions, including mahinga kai.
    - E A predominance of natural features, processes and patterns with existing development generally well integrated into the landscape.
    - F Within the coastal environment, the presence of generally highly legible landforms, visually impressive cliffs, islands and caves.
  - ii. Port Hills:
    - A An important visual backdrop to Christchurch.
    - B A major recreation resource for the city's residents and visitors.
- b. Maintain and enhance the qualities of the significant landscape by:
  - i. Avoiding development that breaks the skyline, including the crater rim, ridgelines on Banks Peninsula and radial spurs of the Port Hills.
  - ii. Restricting visually prominent uses and development.
  - iii. Ensuring subdivision, use and development does not result in over domestication of the landscape.

- iv. On Banks Peninsula require development to be separated from identified important ridgelines, taking into account visual separation and horizontal and vertical separation.
- v. Enabling pastoral farming activities which contribute to rural landscape character of Banks Peninsula.
- vi. Managing or avoiding specific activities and adverse effects as set out in policy 9.2.2.7.

## 9.2.2.5 Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

- a. Within the coastal environment identify areas of:
  - i. Natural character;
  - ii. At least high (and very high) natural character; and
  - iii. Outstanding natural character.
- b. Recognise and preserve the qualities of natural character within the coastal environment. These qualities are:
  - i. Kaitorete Spit:
    - A A unique geological feature, being a distinctive beach barrier and with a long continuous area of outstanding natural character.
    - B An expansive, bare windswept environment, with a sense of isolation and extensive views.
    - C An area of ecological importance due to its unique wildlife and habitat, such as the indigenous pingao.
    - D Extensive cultural and archaeological sites associated with Ngāi Tahu migration, settlement and mahinga kai.
  - ii. Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere:
    - A A significant coastal lake, the only such geological feature within the district with an area of continuous outstanding natural character.
    - B An open, expansive low-lying landscape with panoramic views.
    - C An area with important riparian marshland and wetland, and salt marsh mudflats which provide fish and bird habitat.
    - D Holding outstanding values associated with Tikanga Māori in respect of Ngāi Tahu history, mahinga kai and customary fisheries.
  - iii. Wairewa / Lake Forsyth:
    - A An inland coastal lake within an ancient harbour eroded between volcanic rock deposits and an outlet impounded by beach gravels.
    - B Marsh species occurring along the brackish waters and numerous bird species.
    - C Significant to Ngāi Tahu, associated with settlement and mahinga kai, including the coastal pā and settlements of Ōruaka, Te Mata Hapuka and Poranui.
  - iv. Southern Bays Coastal Area / Poranui ki Timutimu:
    - A An isolated, rugged, coastal landscape with a continuous area of very high natural character.
    - B Areas of outstanding natural character comprising freshwater dunes and indigenous vegetation which contrasts to the surrounding more open landscape.
    - C Significant Ngāi Tahu coastal settlements and mahinga kai areas including Te Kaio, Pireka and Whakamoa.
  - v. Eastern Bays Coastal Area / Pohatu ki Panau:
    - A A remote, wild landscape with long continuous areas of high natural character and areas of outstanding natural character situated around parts of the coastline.
    - B The area includes larger tracts of indigenous and regenerating vegetation than elsewhere in the district's coastal environment, unique flora and fauna, and a sense of interactive coast due to the variety of wildlife.



## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- C The southern section forms the entrance to Akaroa Harbour, with impressive coastal cliffs, an area of outstanding natural character.
  - D Coastal pā, mahinga kai and sites of significance to Ngāi Tahu including Paekaroro, Parakākāriki, Ngā Toko Ono, Ōkaruru, Kawatea and Pānau.
  - E Small settlements are nestled in the valley floors at Okains Bay / Ōpara and Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao.
- vi. Akaroa and Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbours:
- A Long, enclosed, and sheltered harbours distinct from the open coastline.
  - B Small settlements dispersed around the inner areas of the harbours, predominantly contained within bays while headlands represent a contrast due to their generally less developed character.
  - C Akaroa Harbour has areas of high natural character on headlands within the central area of the harbour, at Red Point / Te Pāua Mataotao, Takamatua Hill / Ōtipua, Takamatua Bay, Hammond Point / Te Umu Te Rehua, Petit Carenage Bay / Ōpakia, Tikao Bay / Okoropeke, Te Monene, and Wainui. These areas are very important for their indigenous vegetation, generally unmodified landform, and an absence of development and structures in close proximity to urban settlement. These sites also hold significance to Ngāi Tahu in relation to settlement and mahinga kai.
  - D Ōnawe is a significant landscape feature in the upper Akaroa Harbour with regenerating vegetation, habitat for both bush and coastal birds, and an important pā site of Ngāi Tahu.
  - E Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbour has small sections of high natural character in close proximity to the entrance to the harbour and adjoining settlements in the north of the harbour, including Taukahara and Ōtuherekio near the Ngāi Tahu settlement of Rāpaki.
  - F The mudflats at Teddington, an area of high natural character in the southern point of Lyttelton Harbour traditionally known for the extensive raupō that grew there, hence the Ngāi Tahu name for the harbour - Whakaraupō.
  - G Awaroa / Godley Head and Te Piaka / Adderley Head guard and signal the entrance to Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbour, with impressive high cliffs, distinctive volcanic features, and important historic heritage and a site of significance to Ngāi Tahu, known as Ōtokitoki.
- vii. Northern Bays Coastal Area / Koukourārata ki Whakaroa:
- A Predominantly a rural working landscape.
  - B A sense of isolation in close proximity to the urban areas of the district.
  - C Areas of high natural character at the headlands of the long and narrow bays of Port Levy / Koukourarata, Little Akaloa / Whakaroa and Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa.
  - D Koukourārata, also known as Te Ara Whānui o Makawhiua, is a particularly significant bay for Ngāi Tahu associated with both traditional and contemporary settlements, Māori reserves sites, and being known for its mahinga kai.
  - E Several small settlements are nestled in the bays to the northern extent of the area.
- viii. Avon-Heathcote Estuary/ Te Ihutai:
- A Active estuary with shifting channels and dynamic tidal system with high natural character despite significant modifications along its edges.
  - B The saltmarsh areas and mudflats are important habitats.
  - C Important bird feeding and breeding site.
  - D Ngāi Tahu settlements and mahinga kai sites around the edge of the estuary that made use of the extensive food resources, including Te Kai a Te Kāroko, Ohikuparapara, Raekura and Waipātiki and the former Māori fishing reserve called Te Ihutai.
- ix. Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui:
- A Long open coastline, with sandy beaches and larger extent of active dune systems being of high natural

character.

- B Remote and windswept environments, with expansive views and sense of remoteness from the nearby urban settlements and modified areas.
- C Southern tip of South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro is an area of very high natural character, a geomorphologic feature with important ecological values and provides habitat for bird species such as the godwit.
- D The extensive, open, natural feature of the foredunes to the east of Bottle Lake Forest contrasts with more enclosed nature of the plantation forest at Bottle Lake Forest.
- E Significant to Ngai Tahu in relation to settlement, migration and mahinga kai, particularly associated with key sites including Ōruapaeroa, Te Kōrero Karoro, Rapanui, Tuawera, Matukutakotako and Te Kai a Te Karoro.

x. Brooklands Lagoon and Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa (including the Waimakariri River Mouth and lower Styx River/ Pūharakekenui):

- A A dynamic, coastal environment with rare coastal features of the estuary/lagoon and Waimakariri River Mouth representing an area of outstanding natural character.
- B Open, remote, wild environment within Brooklands Lagoon/ Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa from which impressive views are gained to the Waimakariri River Mouth.
- C Significant to Ngai Tahu in relation to settlement and mahinga kai, particularly associated with the Pūharakekenui Māori Reserve.
- D Native dunelands are found within the Spit.
- E Important habitat values associated with the extensive tidal mudflats and saltmarsh of Brooklands Lagoon/ Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa.
- F Ecological importance of the mouth and lower Styx River/ Pūharakekenui.

c. Preserve the qualities of natural character in the coastal environment by:

- i. Managing adverse effects of subdivision, use and development.
- ii. Avoiding significant adverse effects of subdivision, use and development.
- iii. Within areas of outstanding natural character, avoiding subdivision, use and development where it would damage, diminish or compromise natural character.
- iv. Recognising and providing for Ngāi Tahu values including avoiding inappropriate developments in locations of special significance to tāngata whenua.
- v. Concentrating development within existing settlements to avoid development sprawling along the coastline.
- vi. Avoiding development in areas of high natural character. Where development cannot be practicably located outside of an area of high natural character, any adverse effects shall be remedied or mitigated as far as practicable.
- vii. Avoiding activities that damage the stability of the coastal dune systems.
- viii. Requiring appropriate setbacks for use and development from riparian and coastal margins and edges of the estuaries, lagoons and lakes.
- ix. Ensuring development is not readily visible from public places and frequently visited viewpoints.
- x. Promoting use of post and wire fencing, and predator proof fencing.
- xi. Activities are carried out in a way that maintains or enhances water quality in the coastal environment, including in coastal margins, estuaries, lagoons and lakes.
- xii. Managing or avoiding specific activities and adverse effects as set out in policy [9.2.2.7](#).

### 9.2.2.6 Restoration of Natural Character

- a. Promote opportunities to restore and rehabilitate natural character, such as through the removal of plant and animal pests, supporting initiatives for regeneration of indigenous vegetation.

### 9.2.2.7 Specific activities in Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Features and Landscapes and Areas of Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

- a. **Buildings**
  - i. Enable small scale buildings associated with farming and recreation activities, recognising that these activities are integral to maintaining the rural amenity landscape character of Banks Peninsula and natural landscape character of the Port Hills.
  - ii. Enable small scale additions to existing buildings.
  - iii. Promote use of natural materials and finishes that integrate into the landscape.
  - iv. Minimise reflectivity, glare and light spill where it would increase the visibility of development and detract from a natural setting.
- b. **Residential activities**
  - i. Require an identified building area at the time of subdivision and undertake a landscape assessment of the location, density and scale of buildings to ensure future development will not result in adverse effects on the landscape qualities, in particular naturalness and openness of outstanding natural features and landscapes.
  - ii. Limit residential units and associated access and planting to a scale, form, design, finish (colours and materials) that integrate with the landscape.
- c. **Earthworks, access tracks and new roads**
  - i. Limit the scale of earthworks, access tracks and new roads.
  - ii. Ensure natural contours are followed and alterations to natural landforms such as legible rock outcrops are avoided.
  - iii. Avoid visual scarring of the landscape, including from spill from earthworks.
  - iv. Ensure adverse effects are mitigated and remedial works such as revegetation are effective, taking into account the local climatic conditions.
  - v. Maintain water quality through implementation of effective sediment control measures.
- d. **Plantation forestry**
  - i. Avoid plantation forestry in outstanding natural features and landscapes, significant features and areas of natural character in the coastal environment.
  - ii. Manage the effects of plantation forestry on significant landscapes, including any adverse effects on adjoining outstanding natural features and landscapes and area of natural character in the coastal environment.
- e. **Quarrying**
  - i. Avoid quarrying activities on outstanding natural features and landscapes significant features and landscapes and areas of natural character in the coastal environment
  - ii. Manage adverse effects of quarrying on the outstanding natural landscape of the Waimakariri and significant landscape of Banks Peninsula.
- f. **Utilities and natural hazard mitigation works**
  - i. Ensuring utilities and natural hazard mitigation works are appropriately designed to maintain as far as practicable the qualities of the landscape, naturalness and natural character.

### 9.2.2.8 Education and Assistance

- a. Use education to improve the community's awareness and understanding of the qualities of outstanding natural features and landscapes, significant features and landscapes and natural character in the coastal environment.
- b. Provide advice and guidelines to landowners to assist in the maintenance, enhancement and protection of outstanding

natural features and landscapes, significant features and landscapes and natural character in the coastal environment.

## 9.2.2.9 Other Methods

- a. Recognise the effectiveness of other mechanisms such as covenants and Conservation Trusts in maintaining, enhancing and protecting the qualities of outstanding natural features and landscapes, significant features and landscapes and natural character in the coastal environment.

## 9.2.2.10 Future Work on Cultural Landscapes

- a. Work with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga to develop a methodology, assess and identify culturally significant landscapes for inclusion in the District Plan with objectives, policies and rules as required.

## 9.2.3 Rules - Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Features and Landscapes and Areas of Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

### 9.2.3.1 How to use the rules

**9.2.3.1.1** These rules apply to the following landscape and natural character overlay areas:

- i. Outstanding Natural Features.
- ii. Outstanding Natural Landscapes.
- iii. Significant Features.
- iv. Significant Landscapes (other than SL1.0 Banks Peninsula with Rural zoning).
- v. Natural Character in the Coastal Environment.
- vi. High Natural Character Areas in the Coastal Environment.
- vii. Outstanding Natural Character areas in the Coastal Environment.

**9.2.3.1.2** These overlay areas are shown on the planning maps and listed within the Schedules and reference maps in Appendices 9.2.5. The Planning Maps show the land parcels which contain overlay areas and a unique identifier. These schedules are ordered by the unique identifier number and contain a name, description by character area and location. The schedules also provide a cross-reference to the relevant planning maps.

**9.2.3.1.3** The rules that apply to activities in the overlay areas are contained in 9.2.3.2 Landscape Overlay Rules - Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, 9.2.3.3 Landscape Overlay Rules for Significant features and Landscapes and 9.2.3.4 Overlay rules for natural character in the coastal environment. The Built Form Standards in 9.2.3.4 apply to all overlay areas.

**9.2.3.1.4** Significant landscape SL1.0 Banks Peninsula covers the majority of Banks Peninsula outside of the settlements and those areas identified as outstanding natural features and landscapes. Where SL1.0 has an underlying Rural Banks Peninsula zoning the significant landscape rules are contained within Rural Chapter 17.

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

## 9.2.3.1.5

The activities listed below have the activity status listed within each landscape overlay management area, and are subject to compliance with any standards specified elsewhere in the Plan for that activity in zone specific chapters and the following chapters (where relevant):

5	Natural Hazards;
6	General Rules and Procedures
7	Transport;
8	Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
9	Natural and Cultural Heritage;
11	Utilities and Energy;
12	Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land; and
19	Coastal.

The provisions relating to silent files areas are contained within Historic Heritage section 9.3 and rule 9.3.3.2.4.

## 9.2.3.1.6 Advice Note - Archaeological Sites

- a. Any work must comply with the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 in relation to any modification or destruction of archaeological sites.

## 9.2.3.2 Landscape Overlay Rules - Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes

### 9.2.3.2.1 Activity Status Table

- a. The activities listed below in **Table 1** have the activity status listed within each landscape overlay area, and are subject to compliance with any standards specified elsewhere in the Plan for that activity.

**Table 1: Landscape Overlay Rules for Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes**

Activities	ONF 31.0 Kaitorete Spit 31.2 Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere Wairewa / Lake Forsyth	ONF Brooklands Lagoon and Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa Te Ihutai / Avon- Heathcote Estuary South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero and Estuary entrance	ONF 33.0 Waimakariri River	ONF 34.0 Travis Wetland / Ōruapaeroa	ONF 35.0 Riccarton Bush / Pūtarikamotu	ONL 1.0 to 30.0 Banks Peninsula	ONL 38.1 to 38.3 Port Hills	ONL Port Hills 38.3 Kennedy's Bush RLL zone only
<b>Key:</b> ONF = Outstanding Natural Feature, ONL = Outstanding Natural <u>Landscape</u> . P = Permitted; RD = Restricted Discretionary; D = Discretionary; NC = Non-complying. n/a = rule not applicable.								
a. Any <u>building</u> , except as listed below.	NC1	NC2	D1	D2	D3	D4	NC3	n/a

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

b. <u>Residential unit</u> , except as listed below.	NC4	NC5	NC6	D5	n/a	NC7	NC8	n/a
c. A <u>residential unit</u> (including additions $\geq 40\text{m}^2$ ) within an <u>identified building area</u> .	RD1 (non-notified)	n/a	RD2 (non-notified)	D6	n/a	RD3 (non-notified)	RD4 (non-notified)	n/a
d. A <u>farm building</u> with a footprint $\leq 100\text{m}^2$ .	P1	n/a	P2	n/a	n/a	P3	P4	P5
e. A <u>recreation facility</u> or <u>park management facility building</u> with a footprint $\leq 100\text{m}^2$ .	RD5 (non-notified)	RD6 (non-notified)	P6	P7	n/a	P8	RD7	RD8
f. An addition to an existing <u>building</u> , where the <u>ground floor area</u> is $\leq 40\text{m}^2$ .	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13
g. New access track $\leq 3\text{m}$ in <u>formed</u> width.	n/a	n/a	n/a	RD9 (non-notified)	RD10 (non-notified)	n/a	n/a	n/a
h. New access track $\leq 5\text{m}$ in <u>formed</u> width.	RD11 (non-notified)	RD12 (non-notified)	RD13 (Non-notified)	n/a	n/a	RD14 (non-notified)	RD15 (non-notified)	RD16 (non-notified)
i. Construction of a new <u>road</u> .	D7	D8	D9	D10	NC9	D11	D12	D13
j. <u>Plantation Forestry</u> .	NC10	NC11	NC12	NC13	n/a	NC14	NC15	NC16
k. <u>Quarrying activity</u> .	NC17	NC18	D14	n/a	n/a	NC19	NC20	NC21
l. Fences.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	D14	n/a	n/a	n/a

### 9.2.3.2.2 Non-notification

Any resource consent application arising from 9.2.3.2.1 RD1, RD2, RD3, RD4, RD5, RD6, RD9, RD10, RD11, RD12, RD13, RD14, RD15, RD16 will not require written approvals and shall not be publically notified or limited notified:

### 9.2.3.2.3 Matters of Discretion

Activity	Matters of Discretion
RD1 to RD8 – <u>Buildings</u>	9.2.4.1. Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes a. to i.
RD9 to RD16 – Access tracks	9.2.4.1. Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes a. to j.

## 9.2.3.3 Landscape Overlay Rules for Significant Features and Landscapes

### 9.2.3.3.1 Activity Status Table

- a. The activities listed below in Table 2 have the activity status listed within each overlay area, and are subject to compliance with any standards specified elsewhere in the Plan for that activity.

**Table 2: Landscape Overlay Rules for Significant Features and Landscapes**

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Activities	SF 2.0 Ōtūkaikino Creek 3.0 Styx River / Pūharakekenui 7.0 Waikākāriki / Horseshoe Lake 8.1 and 8.3 Ōtākaro / Avon River 10.0 Heathcote River / Ōpāwaho.	SF 8.2 Ōtākaro / Avon River (Central City)	SF 4.0 Styx Mill Reserve	SF 5.0 West Melton Dry Plains / Ōkakea	SF 6.0 Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui	SL 11.1 to 11.6 Port Hills	SL 11.2 Port Hills Worsley's Spur Residential Hills zone only	SL 1.0 Banks Peninsula Open Space zones only	SL 1.0 Banks Peninsula Papakainga zones only
<b>Key:</b> SF = Significant Feature, SL = Significant Landscape. P = Permitted; RD = Restricted Discretionary; D = Discretionary; NC = Non-complying. n/a = rule not applicable.									
a. Any <u>building</u> , except as listed below.	D1	n/a	D2	D3	D4	D5	n/a	D6	n/a
b. <u>Residential unit</u> , except as listed below.	D7	n/a	D8	NC1	n/a	D9	n/a	D10	n/a
c. A <u>residential unit</u> (including additions) within an <u>identified building area</u> .	n/a	n/a	n/a	RD1 (non-notified)	n/a	RD2 (non-notified)	n/a	RD3 (non-notified)	n/a
d. A <u>farm building</u> with a footprint ≤100m <sup>2</sup> .	P1	n/a	P2	P3	n/a	P4	n/a	P5	P6
e. A <u>recreation facility or park management facility building</u> with a footprint ≤100m <sup>2</sup> .	D11	n/a	P8	P9	n/a	P10	n/a	n/a	P11
f. An addition to an existing <u>building</u> , where the <u>ground floor area</u> is ≤40m <sup>2</sup> .	P12	n/a	P14	P15	P16	P17	n/a	n/a	P18
g. New access track ≤ 3m in <u>formed width</u> .	RD4 (non-notified)	n/a	RD5 (non-notified)	RD6 (non-notified)	RD7 (non-notified)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
h. New access track ≤5m in <u>formed width</u> .	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	RD8 (non-notified)	RD9 (non-notified)	RD10 (non-notified)	RD11 (non-notified)
i. Construction of a new <u>road</u> .	D8	n/a	D12	D13	D14	D15	D16	D17	D18

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

j. <u>Plantation Forestry.</u>	NC2	n/a	NC3	NC4	NC5	D19	D20	D21	D22
k. <u>Quarrying activity.</u>	NC6	n/a	NC7	NC8	NC9	NC10	NC11	NC12	D23

## 9.2.3.3.2 Non-notification

- a. Any resource consent application arising from 9.2.3.3.1 RD1, RD2, RD3, RD4, RD5, RD6, RD7, RD8, RD9, RD10, RD11 will not require written approvals and shall not be publically notified or limited notified.

## 9.2.3.3.3 Matters of Discretion

Activity	Matters of Discretion
RD1 to RD3 – <u>Buildings</u>	9.2.4.2. Significant Features and Landscapes - a. to j.
RD4 to RD7 – Access tracks	9.2.4.2. Significant Features and Landscapes - a. to m.

## 9.2.3.4 Overlay Rules for Areas of Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

### 9.2.3.4.1 Activity Status Table

- a. The activities listed below in Table 3 have the activity status listed within each overlay area, and are subject to compliance with any standards specified elsewhere in the Plan for that activity.

Table 3: Overlay Rules for natural character in the Coastal Environment			
Activities	Areas of natural character in the coastal environment	Areas of at least High Natural Character	Areas of Outstanding Natural Character
<b>Key:</b> P=Permitted; RD = Restricted Discretionary; D = Discretionary; NC = Non-complying. n/a = rule not applicable.			
a. Any <u>building</u> , except as listed below.	D1	NC1	NC2
b. <u>Residential unit</u> , except as listed below.	D2	NC3	NC4
c. A <u>residential unit</u> (including additions) within an <u>identified building area</u> .	RD1 (Non-notified)	RD2 (Non-notified)	RD3 (Non-notified)
d. A <u>farm building</u> with a footprint ≤100m <sup>2</sup> .	RD4	D3	D4
e. A <u>recreation facility</u> or <u>park management facility building</u> with a footprint ≤100m <sup>2</sup> .	RD5	D5	D6
f. An addition to an existing <u>building</u> , where the <u>ground floor area</u> is ≤40m <sup>2</sup> .	P1	P2	P3
g. New access track ≤3m in <u>formed</u> width.	n/a	n/a	RD6 (non-notified)
h. New access track ≤5m in <u>formed</u> width.	RD7 (non-notified)	RD8 (non-notified)	n/a
i. Construction of a new <u>road</u> .	NC5	NC6	NC7
j. <u>Plantation Forestry</u> .	NC8	NC9	NC10

### 9.2.3.4.2 Non-notification

- a. Any resource consent application arising from 9.2.3.4.1 RD1, RD2, RD3 will not require written approvals and shall not be publically notified or limited notified.

### 9.2.3.4.3 Matters of Discretion

Activity	Matters of Discretion
----------	-----------------------



RD1 to RD5 – <u>Buildings</u>	9.2.4.3. Natural character in the Coastal Environment - a. to k.
RD6 to RD8 – Access tracks	9.2.4.3. Natural character in the Coastal Environment - a. to l.

### 9.2.3.5 Built Form Standards - Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Features and Landscapes and Areas of Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

- a. Building reflectivity  
 The reflectivity of any building shall be no greater than 40%.  
 Any building that does not meet this Built Form Standard shall be a restricted discretionary activity.  
 The Council's discretion shall be limited to the Matters of Discretion 9.2.4.4 - Building Reflectivity, a to c.
- b. Identified Important Ridgelines on Banks Peninsula  
Building shall be located at an elevation at least 20 vertical metres below that of any adjoining identified Important Ridgeline.  
 Any building that does not meet this Built Form Standard shall be a discretionary activity.
- c. Banks Peninsula Significant Landscape Papakainga areas  
 Within the Banks Peninsula Significant Landscape 1.0 on any site zoned Papakainga, a building shall not exceed a maximum of:
  - i. building footprint of 500m<sup>2</sup>
  - ii. building height of 7m
 Any building that does not meet this Built Form Standard shall be a discretionary activity.

### 9.2.4 Matters of Discretion - Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Significant Features and Landscapes and Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

#### 9.2.4.1 Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes

- a. Whether the proposal is consistent with protecting and enhancing the qualities of the Outstanding Natural Feature and/or Landscape.
- b. The extent to which the proposal will detract from the naturalness and openness of the landscape.
- c. Whether the proposal recognises the context and values of historic and cultural significance and the relationship, culture and traditions of Ngāi Tahu.
- d. Whether the development will integrate into the landscape and the appropriateness of the scale, form, design and finish (materials and colours) proposed and mitigation measures such as planting. This shall include consideration of any adverse effects of reflectivity, glare and light spill.
- e. The proximity and extent to which the development is visible from public places and roads (including unformed legal roads, ease of accessibility to that place, and the significance of the view point.
- f. The extent to which natural elements such as landforms and vegetation within the site mitigate the visibility of development.
- g. The extent to which the proposal will result in adverse cumulative effects.
- h. In rural areas, whether the proposal supports the continuation of farming activities, in particular pastoral farming.
- i. Whether the proposal is connected to reticulated water and the need to provide water supply (for firefighting), and the ability to integrate water tanks into the landscape and mitigate any adverse visual effects.
- j. For new access tracks, whether the track supports conservation, farming or recreation activities and the ability to integrate with the landscape, follow natural contours and mitigate any adverse effects.

## 9.2.4.2 Significant Features and Significant Landscapes

- a. Whether the proposal is consistent with maintaining and enhancing the qualities of the Significant Feature and/or Significant Landscape.
- b. Any adverse effects on adjoining outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes or natural character in the coastal environment, and whether there is a sufficient separation to avoid detracting from the qualities of those areas. When assessing separation, account shall be taken of visual separation, vertical and horizontal setback distances and retention of indigenous vegetation.
- c. On Banks Peninsula, the extent to which the proposal will detract from visual amenity landscape values. This shall include consideration of the extent to which the proposal is consistent with design guidance.
- d. Within greater Christchurch (including the Port Hills), the extent to which the proposal will detract from the natural landscape values.
- e. Whether the proposal recognises the context and values of historic and cultural significance and the relationship, culture and traditions of Ngāi Tahu.
- f. Whether the development will integrate into the landscape and the appropriateness of the scale, form, design and finish (materials and colours) proposed and mitigation measures such as planting. This shall include consideration of any adverse effects of reflectivity, glare and light spill.
- g. The proximity and extent to which the development is visible from public places and roads (including unformed legal roads, ease of accessibility to that place, and the significance of the view point.
- h. The extent to which natural elements such as landforms and vegetation within the site mitigate the visibility of development.
- i. The capacity of the landscape to absorb change and the extent to which opportunity has been taken to cluster built development in areas of existing built development with a higher potential to absorb development while retaining areas which are more sensitive to change.
- j. The extent to which the proposal will result in adverse cumulative effects.
- k. In rural areas, whether the proposal supports the continuation of farming activities, in particular pastoral farming.
- l. Whether the proposal is connected to reticulated water and the need to provide water supply (for firefighting), and the ability to integrate water tanks into the landscape and mitigate any adverse visual effects.
- m. For new access tracks whether the access supports conservation, farming or recreation activities, the ability to integrate with the landscape, follow natural contours and mitigate any adverse visual effects.
- n. For proposed activities in connection with a recovery activity in the Flat Land Recovery Zone, the extent to which the qualities of the significant natural feature of the Avon River will be maintained.

## 9.2.4.3 Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

- a. Whether the proposal is consistent with preserving the natural character qualities of the coastal environment.
- b. Within areas of outstanding natural character in the coastal environment, whether adverse effects are avoided and the proposal does not damage, diminish or compromise natural character.
- c. Within areas of at least high natural character, whether development can be practicably located outside the area of high natural character.
- d. Whether any restoration or rehabilitation of the natural character of the coastal environment is proposed.
- e. Whether the proposal recognises the context and values of historic and cultural significance and the relationship, culture and traditions of Ngāi Tahu.
- f. Whether the development will integrate into the landscape and the appropriateness of the scale, form, design and finish (materials and colours) proposed and mitigation measures such as planting. Any adverse effects of reflectivity, glare and light spill.

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- g. The proximity and extent to which the development is visible from public places and roads (including unformed legal roads, ease of accessibility to that place, and the significance of the view point.
- h. The extent to which natural elements such as landforms and vegetation within the site mitigate the visibility of development.
- i. The capacity of the landscape to absorb change and the extent to which the opportunity has been taken to cluster built development in areas with a higher potential to absorb development while retaining areas which are more sensitive to change.
- j. The extent to which the proposal will result in development sprawling along the coastline and adverse cumulative effects.
- k. Whether the proposal is connected with the need to provide water supply (for firefighting), and the ability to integrate water tanks into the landscape and mitigate any adverse visual effects.
- l. For new access tracks, whether the access supports conservation, farming or recreation activities that are complementary to natural character, and the ability to integrate with the landscape, follow natural contours and mitigate any adverse visual effects.

### 9.2.4.4 Building Reflectivity

- a. The extent to which the building will give rise to adverse visual effects, taking into account the size of the building and the surface area with high reflectivity.
- b. Whether the proposed exterior materials respond to and respect the landscape and natural character.
- c. The extent to which the building is consistent with design guidance.

## 9.2.5 Appendices

### Appendix 9.2.5.1 Schedules of Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes and Significant Features and Landscapes

*Explanatory note on naming convention - Character area (inc. Māori name) - sub area - description (e.g. summit etc) – additional or Ngāi Tahu description*

#### Appendix 9.2.5.1.1 Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONF31.0	R4, R6, R7, R8, 78	Kaitorete Spit - Birdlings Flat / Poranui	Foreshore, dunes and cliffs.
ONF31.2	R3, R6, R7, R8	Kaitorete Spit - Birdlings Flat / Poranui and Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere – Coastal Dunes and Margins	Coastal dunes and foreshore, Te Waihora margins.
ONF32.0	2, 6	Brooklands Lagoon & Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa	Lagoon and associated wetlands.
ONF33.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14	Waimakariri River	Open space water and margins on south bank.
ONF34.0	20, 26	Travis Wetland / Ōruapaeroa	Wetland and associated park
ONL35.0	31	Riccarton Bush / Pūtarikamotu	The bush and associated park
ONF36.0	33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary	All of the estuary below the mean high water springs (MHWS) and including Sumner beach.

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONF37.0	34, 41	Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui New Brighton - South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro and Estuary Entrance	Southshore spit and entrance to Estuary

### Appendix 9.2.5.1.2 Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL1.0	R1, 52, 53	Ōhinehou / Lyttelton - Summits – Ō Kete Ūpoko	Crater Rim and upper slopes above Ōhinehou / Lyttelton
ONL2.0	51, 52, 57, 60, R1	Rāpaki Ōhinetahi / Governors Bay - Summits – Ōtaranui ki Ōmawete	Crater Rim and upper slopes above Rāpaki and Governors Bay
ONL3.1	R1, 58, 61	Whakaraupō / Upper Lyttelton Harbour Teddington – Ōtamahua / Quail Island	The whole of Ōtamahua/Quail Island
ONL3.2	R1	Whakaraupō / Upper Lyttelton Harbour -Teddington - Summits – Ōmawete ki te Tara o Te Rangihikaia	Crater Rim and upper slopes above Teddington
ONL3.3	R1, R3, R4	Whakaraupō / Upper Lyttelton Harbour -Teddington – Mt Bradley	Crater Rim, upper slopes and summit Mt Bradley
ONL4.1	61, 62, 63, R1	Waipapa / Diamond Harbour - Dip Slope – Te Ahu Pātiki ki Waipapa	Dip slope above the township up to Te Ahu Pātiki / Mt Herbert summit
ONL4.2	59, 62, R1	Waipapa / Diamond Harbour -Purau- Eastern Summits	Upper slopes above Purau
ONL5.1	59, 62, R1	Te Piaka / Adderley Head – Mt Evans	Upper rocky outcrops and summit of Mt Evans
ONL5.2	54, R1	Te Piaka / Adderley Head – West	Coastline and coastal slopes on Western side of Te Piaka / Adderley Head
ONL6.1	54, R1	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Te Piaka / Adderley Head - East	Coastline and coastal slopes on Eastern side of Te Piaka / Adderley Head
ONL6.2	R1, 62	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Western Summits	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL6.3	R1, R4,	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Southern Summits – Waipuna	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL6.4	R1, R2, 64	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Eastern Summits – Kākānui ki Ngārara	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL8.1	64, R1, R2	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - Western Summits - Wildcattle Hill	Upper slopes and ridgeline including Wildcattle Hill, above Kakomutumutu / Holmes Bay
ONL8.2	R1, R4, 67	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - South-western Summits - Tarawera / Mount Sinclair	Upper slopes and ridgeline including Tarawera / Mount Sinclair
ONL8.3	R4	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - Southern Summits	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL8.4	65, 67, R2, R4	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - Eastern Summits	Upper slopes and ridgeline running to the coast
ONL9.1	R2	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - Coastline – Wakaroa to Whitehead Bay	Fluted headland along the coast of from Wakaroa Point to Whitehead Bay
ONL9.2	R2, R4,	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - Upper Slopes	Elevated landform at the summit above the bay

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL10.0	R2, R4, R5	Little Akaloa / Whakaroa - Summit and Ridgeline	Summit, ridgeline and associated spurs
ONL11.1	R2	Pānau / Long Lookout Point - Raupō Bay -Stony Beach – Coastline	Area along the coastline and sea-cliffs from Pānau / Long Lookout Point to West Head
ONL11.2	R2, R5, 68	Pānau / Long Lookout Point - Raupō Bay -Stony Beach Upper Slopes	Upper slopes around Chorlton, between View Hill and West Peak
ONL12.1	R2	Okains Bay / Ōpara – Coastline	Area along the coastline and sea-cliffs
ONL12.2	R5, 68	Okains Bay / Ōpara - North-western Upper Slopes and Ridgeline	Summit ridge from West Peak and including eastern face of Maukatai / Duvauchelle Peak
ONL12.3	R5	Okains Bay / Ōpara - – Southern Upper Slopes and Ridgeline – Poaiha / Okains Peak	Summit ridge, including Poaiha / Okains Peak
ONL13.1	R2, R5	Te Puke ki Waitaha / Pa Island – Whakarari / Lavericks Bay – Coastline	Area along the coastline, sea-cliffs and bays
ONL13.2	R5	Te Puke ki Waitaha/Pa Island – Whakarari / Lavericks Bay - Summit – Lavericks Peak	Summit and ridgeline above Whakarari / Lavericks Bay, including Lavericks Peak
ONL14.1	71, 72, R5	Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao - Upper Slopes and Ridgelines	Upper slopes and ridgelines, including Le Bons Peak
ONL14.2	72, R5	Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao - Southern headland – Steep Head	Cliffs and coastline towards Steep Head
ONL15.1	R5, 72	Ōtutahuao / Hickory Bay – Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay - Coastline	Area along the coastline from the southern head of Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao to the north head of Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay including sea-cliffs, bays and islands
ONL15.2	R5, 71	Ōtutahuao / Hickory Bay – Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay - Upper Slopes and Ridgelines – Te Hiwiroa	Upper slopes and ridgelines
ONL15.3	R5	Ōtutahuao / Hickory Bay – Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay - Southern Summit	High point between Ōkaruru / Goughs and Tititewhao / Paua Bays
ONL16.1	R5	Hinewai - North – Tititewhao / Paua Bay –Summit	High point between Ōkaruru / Goughs and Tititewhao / Paua Bays
ONL16.2	R5, R9	Hinewai - Central – Slopes and Coastline	Upper and middle slopes and coast line including sea-cliffs, bays and islands
ONL16.3	R9	Hinewai - South – Akaroa Head to Ōunuhau / Haylocks Bay	Akaroa Head coastline to Ōunuhau / Haylocks Bay
ONL17.0	R8, R9	Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head	Summit ridge down to coastline and sea-cliffs
ONL18.0	R5, R9	Akaroa - Summits and Ridgeline – Ōteauheke ki Taraterehu	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Ōteauheke / Brasenose and Taraterehu / Purple Peak
ONL19.0	76, R5	Takamatua - Kakakaiaua / Robinsons Bay - Summits - Ōtepatatu	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL20.1	R4, 70, 73	Duvauchelle Bay - Barrys Bay - Ōnawe Peninsula	All of Ōnawe Peninsula from the northern point at Onawe Flat Road.
ONL20.2	R4, R5	Duvauchelle Bay - Barrys Bay - North-eastern Summits – Maukatai / Duvauchelle Peak	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Maukatai / Duvauchelle Peak
ONL20.3	R4	Duvauchelle Bay-Barrys Bay - North-western Summits – Te Ukura	Upper slopes, ridgeline and summit

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL20.4	R4	Duvauchelle Bay- Barrys Bay South-western Summits – Puha / French Hill	Upper slopes, ridgeline and summit, including Puha / French Hill
ONL21.0	R4	French Farm Bay - Wainui Pass – Puha ki Pūwaitaha	Upper slopes and ridgelines, Wainui Pass
ONL22.1	74 R4	Wainui - Upper Slopes and Ridgeline – Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill	Upper slopes and ridgelines including Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill
ONL22.2	R4, R8	Wainui - Upper Slopes and Ridgeline - Pūwaitaha/Saddle Hill to Tuhiraki / Bossu Peak	Upper slopes and ridgelines from Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill to Tuhiraki/Bossu Peak
ONL22.3	R8	Wainui - Ōhinepaka Bay – Southern Cliffs	Southern coastal slopes of Ōhinepaka Bay
ONL23.0	R8, R9	Timutimu Head	Coastal cliffs and slopes from Ōhinepaka Bay to Timutimu Head
ONL24.1	R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - Peraki - Rora Huruhuru / Squally Bay	Coastal cliffs and slopes above Rora Huruhuru/Squally Bay
ONL24.2	R4, R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - - Peraki - Upper slopes and Summit – Tuhiraki ki Pūwaitaha	Upper slopes, spurs and ridgelines
ONL25.1	R4, R8, 78	Ōkute / Okuti Valley – Wairewa / Lake Forsyth - Cliffs – Ōtungakau ki Te Oka	Slopes adjacent to the outlet of Wairewa/Lake Forsyth
ONL25.2	R4	Ōkute / Okuti Valley – Summits – Pūwaitaha ki Puha	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill and Puha / French Hill
ONL26.0	R4, 67	Wairewa / Lake Forsyth and Little River - Summits – Puha ki Waipuna	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Puha / French Hill and Waipuna saddle
ONL28.1	R1, R3, R4	Kaituna Valley - Summits – Te Ahu Pātiki	Upper slopes associated with the ridgeline and Te Ahu Pātiki / Mt Herbert
ONL28.2	R3	Kaituna Valley - Western Summit	Knob along western ridgeline
ONL29.1	R1	McQueens Valley - Tara o te Rangihikaia / Gebbies Pass – North	Rocky crags along the ridgeline
ONL29.2	R1	McQueens Valley - Tara o te Rangihikaia / Gebbies Pass – South-east Upper	Rocky crags along the ridgeline
ONL29.3	R1	McQueens Valley - Tara o te Rangihikaia / Gebbies Pass – South	Rocky outcrops
ONL30.0	R3	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere - Riparian Margin	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere Riparian Margin around Motumotuao / Kaituna Lagoon
ONL38.1	48, 53, 54, R1	Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua - Coast Awaroa / Godley Head	Godley Head and coastal cliffs
ONL38.2	46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 57, R1	Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua – Eastern	Central Port Hills
ONL38.3	50, 51, 56, 57, R1	Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua - Western	Mid to upper slopes of Western Port Hills

### Appendix 9.2.5.1.3 Schedule of Significant Features

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
SF2.0	4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18	Ōtūkaikino Creek	Open Space water and margins
SF3.0	2, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19	Styx River / Pūharakekenui	Open Space water and margins
SF4.0	18	Styx Mill Reserve	Styx Mill Reserve and associated open space
SF5.0	15, 16, 21, 22	West Melton Dry Plains / Ōkakea	Dry grasslands and reserves
SF6.0	6, 13, 20, 26, 27, 34	Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui	Foreshore and dunes between Brooklands Lagoon and South Brighton.
SF7.0	25, 26	Waikākāriki / Horseshoe Lake	Wetland and associated open space
SF8.1	26, 32, 33, 34	Ōtākaro / Avon River - East	Open Space water and margins north of Pages Road to Fitzgerald Ave
SF8.2	31, 32, 38, 39	Ōtākaro / Avon River – City Centre	Open Space water and margins
SF8.3	23, 24, 30, 31	Ōtākaro / Avon River - Wairārapa Stream, Waimairi Stream, Ōrakipaoa Stream	Open Space water and margins
SF9.1	40	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary – West	Section bordered by Charlesworth Street and Humphreys Drive
SF9.2	40, 41, 47, 48	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary – South	Section bordered by McCormacks Bay Road and Main Road.
SF10.0	37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47	Heathcote River / Ōpāwaho Mouth	Ferry Road to Nga Puna Wai, Dry Stream and Kahurangi Drainage Reserve

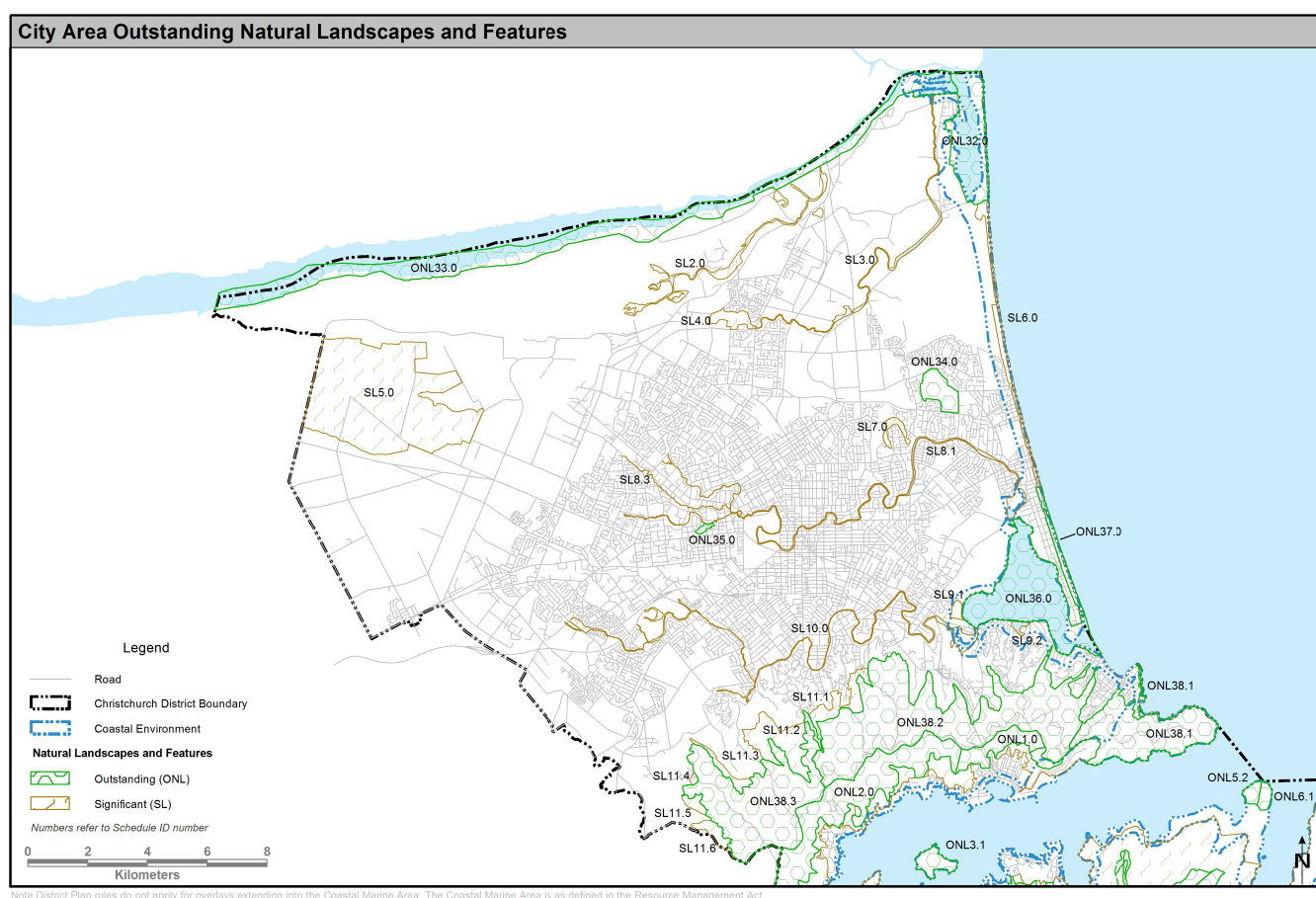
### Appendix 9.2.5.1.4 Schedule of Significant Landscapes

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
SL1.0	All Banks Peninsula Planning Maps	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula Significant Landscape	Areas on Banks Peninsula including Rural Banks Peninsula, Open Space Natural and Papakianga Zones that are not identified as outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes or areas of at least high natural character or outstanding natural character in the Coastal Environment
SL11.1	46, 51, R1	Port Hills Eastern / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua - Rapaki to Cashmere	Mid to lower slopes Rapaki to Cashmere
SL11.2	50, 51, R1	Port Hills / Nga Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua - Western Worsley's Spur	Mid to lower slopes Worsley's Spur
SL11.3	R1, 50, 56	Port Hills Western / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua – Cashmere Stream	Mid to lower slopes Cashmere Stream
SL11.4	50	Port Hills Western / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua – Kennedy's Bush Spur	Mid to lower slopes Kennedy's Bush Spur

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

SL11.5	56	Port Hills Western Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua – Lansdowne Valley North	Mid to lower slopes Lansdowne Valley North
SL11.6	56, R1	Port Hills Western / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua – Lansdowne Valley South	Mid to lower slopes Lansdowne Valley South

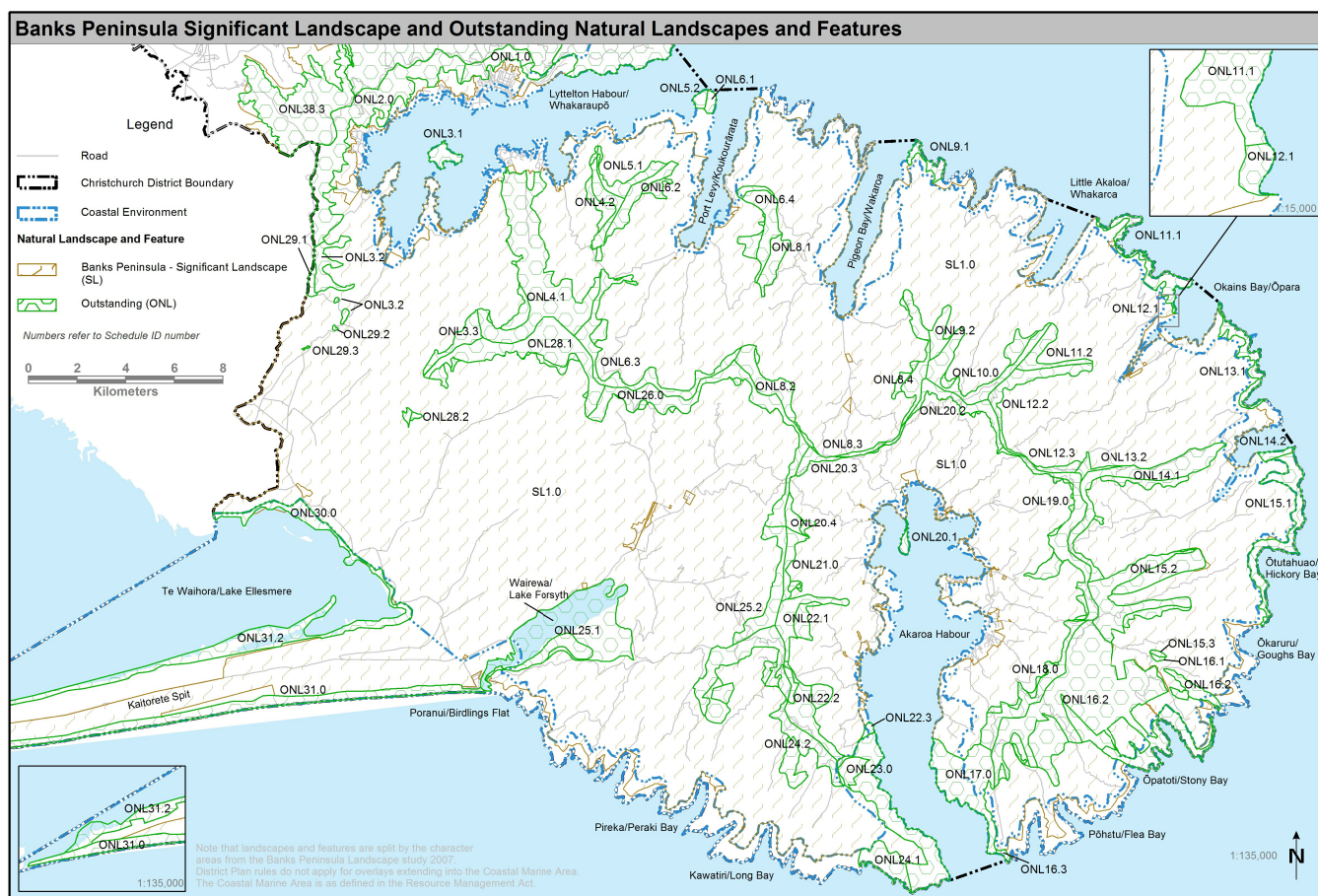
### Appendix 9.2.5.2 Schedule Reference Map - Outstanding Natural Landscapes and Features and Significant Features and Landscapes (Christchurch City)



### Appendix 9.2.5.3 Schedule Reference Map - Outstanding Natural Landscapes and Features and Significant Features and Landscapes (Banks Peninsula)



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan



## Appendix 9.2.5.4 Schedules of Areas of Outstanding and High Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

*Explanatory note on naming convention - Character area (inc. Māori name) - sub area - description (e.g. summit etc) – additional or Ngāi Tahu description*

### Appendix 9.2.5.4.1 Schedule of Areas of at Least High Natural Character in the Coastal Environment

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
HNC2.0	R1, 57, 58	Rāpaki – Ōhinetahi / Governors Bay Coastline – Taukahara and Ōtūherekio	Coastal areas between Rāpaki and Ōhinetahi / Governors Bay on the northern side of Lyttelton Harbour below the main road, including Taukahara and Ōtūherekio.
HNC3.0	R1	Whakaraupō / Upper Lyttelton Harbour - Teddington	Head of Lyttelton Harbour / Whakaraupō
HNC4.0	R1, 59	Waipapa / Diamond Harbour - Inaina-tu/Pile Bay (Shelley Bay)	Coastal slopes and foreshore Inaina-tu / Pile Bay (Shelley Bay)
HNC5.0	R1, 54, 59	Te Piaka / Adderley Head - Te Pōhue / Camp Bay to Te Piaka / Adderley Head - West	Coastal slopes and foreshore from Te Pōhue / Camp Bay to Te Piaka / Adderley Head

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

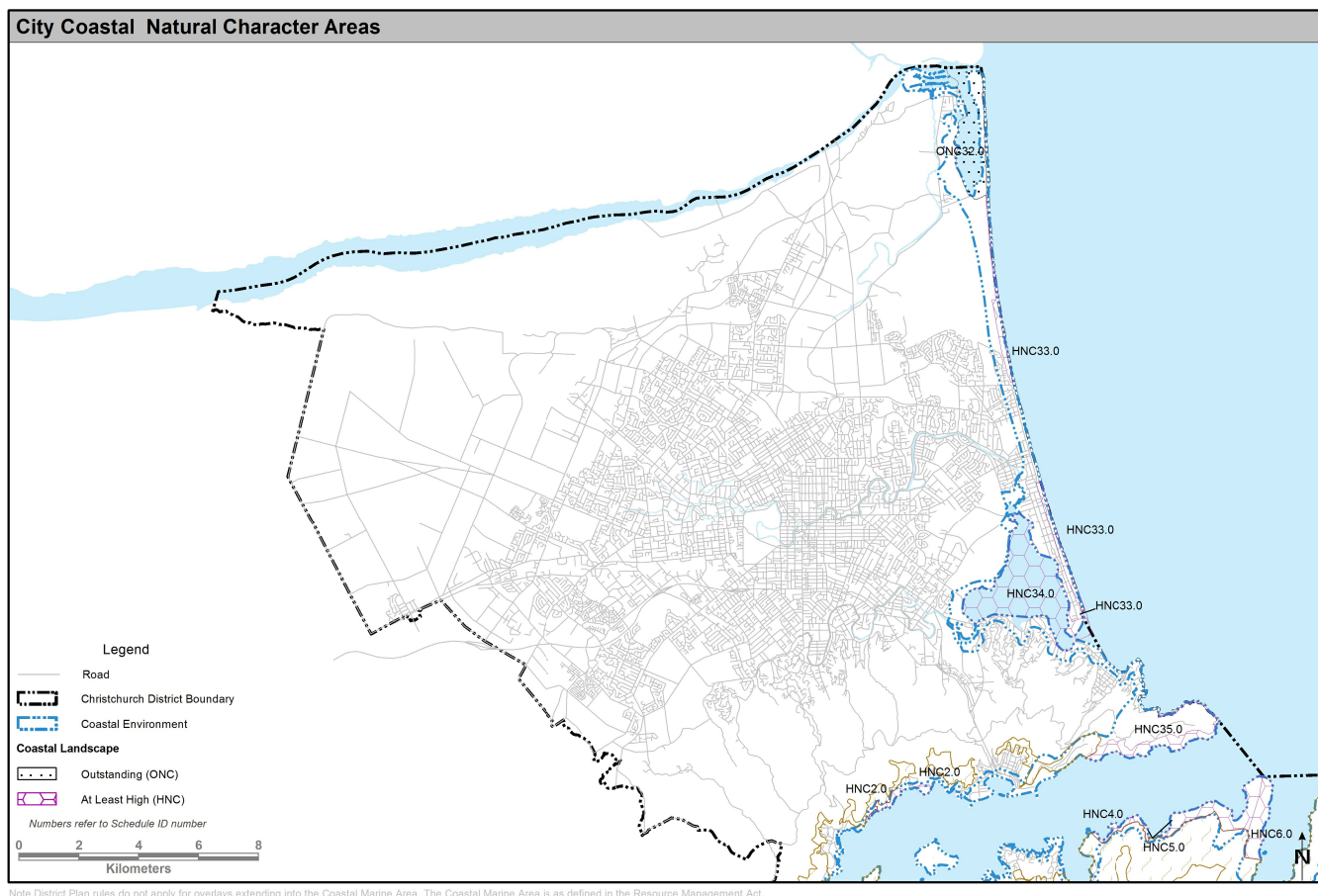
ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
HNC6.0	R1, 54	Port Levy / Koukourarata - Te Piaka / Adderley Head East to Pukerauaruhe / Browns Island	Coastal cliffs and foreshore from Te Piaka / Adderley Head to Pukerauaruhe / Browns Island
HNC7.0	R1, R2	Big Bay – Te Ruahine ki Wakaroa	Coastal margin and lower slopes
HNC9.1	R2	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - West – Wakaroa/Pigeon Bay to Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay	Coastal headland and lower slopes from the eastern head of Wakaroa / Pigeon Bay to the Western head of Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay
HNC9.2	R2	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - East - Te Kakaho / Decanter Bay	Coastal headland and lower slopes on eastern side of Te Kakaho / Decanter Bay
HNC10.0	R2, 66	Little Akaloa / Whakaroa – Western Slopes	Coastal slopes on the Western side of Little Akaloa Bay
HNC11.1	R2	Pānau / Long Lookout Point - Raupō Bay - Stony Beach - Coastline	Headlands and lower slopes from Pānau / Long Lookout Point to Ōpara / Okains Bay
HNC12.0	R2, R5, 68	Okains Bay / Ōpara - Western Coastline and Estuary	South facing side slopes of Okains Bay / Ōpara, headland and Estuary
HNC13.0	R2, R5, 72	Te Puke ki Waitaha / Pa Island – Whakarari / Lavericks Bay - Coastline	Coastal cliffs, bays and islands
HNC14.0	R5, 72	Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao / – Northern and Southern Headlands	Coastal slopes and headlands
HNC15.1	R5, 72	Ōtutahuao / Hickory Bay – Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay - North	Coastal cliffs, bays and lower coastal slopes
HNC16.1	R5, R9	Hinewai – Coastline – Tititewhao ki Te Ruahine	Coastal cliffs and lower slopes from Tititewhao / Paua Bay to Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head
HNC17.1	R8, R9	Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head / North	West facing steep coastal slopes
HNC18.0	R4, R5, 76, 77	Akaroa - Takamatua Hill – Te Pāua o Mataotao ki Ōtahuahua	Headland and lower slopes of Takamatua Hill from Te Pāua o Mataotao towards Ōtahuahua / Childrens Bay
HNC19.0	R5, 76	Takamatua – Kakakaiau / Robinsons Bay – South – Te Umu Te Rehua/Hammond Point	Headland and lower slopes of Te Umu Te Rehua / Hammond Point
HNC21.0	R4, 74	French Farm Bay - Ōpakia / Petit Carenage	Headland and lower slopes of Ōpakia / Petit Carenage
HNC22.0	R4, R8, 74, 75	Wainui - Coastline	Foreshore, lower slopes, headland and islands
HNC23.0	R8, R9	Timutimu Head – Timutimu to Ōtara / Scenery Nook	Coastal cliffs and lower slopes of Timutimu headland to Ōtara / Scenery Nook
HNC24.1	R4, R8, 78	Peraki - Southern Bays – Poranui ki Timutimu	Headlands, cliffs and bays
HNC31.1	R4, R8, 78	Kaitorete Spit – Poranui / Birdlings Flat	Foreshore and coastal cliffs
HNC33.0	6, 13, 20, 26,34,41,48	Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui and South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro	Coastal Dunes and Reserve including Spit
HNC34.0	33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary	Estuary margins
HNC35.0	R1, 53, 54	Awaroa / Godley Head	Headland and cliffs

**Appendix 9.2.5.4.2 Schedule of Areas of Outstanding Natural Character in the Coastal Environment**

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Location by Character Area	Description
ONC11.2	R2	Pānau / Long Lookout Point - Raupō Bay - Stony Beach – North West Bay Coastal slopes	Western headland of Okains Bay
ONC15.2	R5, 72	Ōtutahuao / Hickory- Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay – Steep Head Southern Gully	Gully on the southern side of Steep Head
ONC16.2	R9	Hinewai East - Clay Point to Red Bluff – Ngā-toko-ono	Coastal slopes, headlands and bays
ONC16.3	R9	Hinewai South-east - Sleepy Bay – Parakākāriki	Coastal slopes, headlands and bays
ONC16.4	R9	Hinewai South - Redcliffe Point to Pōhatu – Coastal Cliffs	Coastal slopes, headlands and bays
ONC16.5	R9	Hinewai South - Dyke Head to Damons Bay – Paekaroro ki Manga-rohotu	Coastal cliffs from Dyke Head, including Paekaroro pā to Manga-rohotu / Damons Bay
ONC17.2	R9	Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head / Te Rauhinē Point - South	South and west facing steep coastal slopes
ONC24.2	R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - Peraki - South-east – Ōanuku / Robinhood Bay	Coastal cliffs and Ōanuku / Robinhood Bay foreshore
ONC24.3	R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - Peraki – South-west – Te Kaio / Tumbledown Bay	Coastal cliffs and Te Kaio / Tumbledown Bay foreshore
ONC30.0	R3	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere - Riparian Margin	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere Riparian Margin around Motumotuao / Kaituna Lagoon
ONC31.2	R3, R6, R7, R8, 78	Kaitorete Spit - Birdlings Flat / Poranui and Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere – Coastal Dunes and Margins	Coastal dunes and foreshore, Te Waihora margins
ONC32.0	2,6	Brooklands Lagoon & Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa	Brooklands Lagoon and margins

**Appendix 9.2.5.5 Schedule Reference Map - Coastal Natural Character Areas (Christchurch City)**

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan



## Appendix 9.2.5.6 Schedule Reference Map - Coastal Natural Character Areas (Banks Peninsula)







a. **Historic heritage** is maintained recognising the important contribution it makes to the district's distinctive character and

- Historic heritage is maintained recognising the important contribution it makes to the district's distinctive character and identity, and its role in recovery.

a. Work with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga to identify and assess sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance

- Work with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga to identify and assess sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance for listing in the District Plan, including culturally significant landscapes, wāhi tapu and wāhi taonga.
- List sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance in the District Plan and recognise and protect Ngāi Tahu values, including protection from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.
- Protect sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance listed in the District Plan, through providing for their protection from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.

## Settings

- a. Protect from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, heritage items and heritage settings which are listed in the District Plan as High Significance (Group 1), or Significant (Group 2). The identification of significance (including for High Significance) is based on assessment according to the values set out under Policy 9.3.2.3 (i) – (vi), and the assessment for a level of High Significance under Policy 9.3.2.3(b).

### 9.3.2.3 Policy - Protection of Significant Historic Heritage - Heritage Items and Heritage Settings - Assessment and Identification

- a. Identify historic heritage places which represent cultural and historic themes and activities of importance to the district, and assess them for significance according to the following values:
  - i. Historical and social value;
  - ii. Cultural and spiritual value;
  - iii. Architectural and aesthetic value;
  - iv. Technological and craftsmanship value;
  - v. Contextual value;
  - vi. Archaeological and scientific value; and
- b. Assess places for High Significance based on whether they have a high degree of authenticity and/or integrity (including overall form and level of intactness), and make an important contribution to the district; and
- c. List significant historic heritage (heritage items and heritage settings) of High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) in the District Plan, and protect them from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.

### 9.3.2.4 Policy - Protection of Significant Historic Heritage - Heritage Areas - Future Assessment and Identification

- a. Identify historic heritage areas which represent cultural and historic themes and activities of importance to the district, and assess them for significance according to the values set out under Policy 9.3.2.3(a).
- b. Develop a framework for the protection of heritage values within heritage areas, including through listing in the District Plan, and through the use of education, advice, and assistance.

### 9.3.2.5 Policy - Archaeological Sites

- a. Assist Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga in the identification and protection of archaeological sites through the resource consent process.

### 9.3.2.6 Policy - Heritage Conservation Management and Heritage Principles – Heritage Items and Heritage Settings

- a. Works to heritage items and settings should follow best practice heritage conservation management and heritage principles. In particular work should:
  - i. be based on an understanding of, and respect for, heritage fabric and values;
  - ii. involve the least possible loss of heritage fabric and values;
  - iii. reinstate heritage fabric and values whenever possible to maintain or enhance heritage significance;
  - iv. maintain, and whenever possible enhance, the authenticity and integrity of heritage places, particularly in the case of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items and heritage settings;

- v. be reversible whenever possible; and
- vi. be documented and recorded.

### 9.3.2.7 Policy – Ongoing, Viable Use of Heritage Items and Heritage Settings

- a. Provide for the ongoing, viable use including adaptive reuse of heritage items and heritage settings, including recognising and providing for works necessary as a result of damage incurred from the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 through:
  - i. Enabling repairs and maintenance.
  - ii. Enabling temporary activities.
  - iii. Enabling specific exemptions to zone and transport rules to provide for the establishment of a wider range of activities.
  - iv. Providing for reconstruction, and heritage upgrade works, including seismic, fire and access upgrades, where they are consistent with the heritage conservation management and heritage principles in Policy 9.3.2.6.
  - v. Providing for alterations, including restoration of heritage items, where they are in accordance with heritage conservation management and heritage principles in Policy 9.3.2.6.
  - vi. Providing for signs on heritage items, where they are in accordance with heritage conservation management and heritage principles in Policy 9.3.2.6.
  - vii. Providing for alterations of heritage settings, including new buildings and signs where they are in accordance with heritage conservation management and heritage principles in Policy 9.3.2.6.

### 9.3.2.8 Policy - Relocation of Heritage Items within and Beyond Heritage Settings

- a. Provide for the relocation of a heritage item within its heritage setting, where the relocation will maintain the heritage significance of the heritage item.
- b. Protect heritage items from relocation beyond its heritage setting except:
  - i. When alternatives which retain the item within its setting have been explored, and relocation is demonstrated to be the only reasonable option to provide for the retention and ongoing viable use, including adaptive re-use of the heritage item and maintaining heritage significance; and
  - ii. Where the location provides a setting compatible with the item's heritage value.

### 9.3.2.9 Policy - Demolition of Heritage Items

- a. **Avoid the demolition of heritage items.**

### 9.3.2.10 Policy - Awareness and Education of Historic Heritage

- a. Enhance the community's awareness and understanding of the values of historic heritage, including sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance through education initiatives.
- b. Promote the use of conservation plans.

### 9.3.2.11 Policy - Incentives and Assistance for Historic Heritage

- a. **Provide incentives which assist in achieving the retention, conservation and ongoing use of historic heritage, including earthquake repairs and seismic strengthening, in recognition of the public good value of heritage to the community.**

## 9.3.3 Rules - Historic Heritage

### 9.3.3.1 How to use the rules

9.3.3.1.1 These rules apply to listed heritage items and heritage settings of High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2), and silent files.

9.3.3.1.2 The planning maps identify sites that contain a heritage item and silent files. Reference should also be made to:

- i. Appendix 9.3.6.1 Schedules of Significant Historic Heritage Places.
- ii. Appendix 9.3.6.2 Schedule of Silent File areas.
- iii. Appendices 9.3.6.4 and 9.3.6.5 Significant Historic Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Maps.

9.3.3.1.3 The schedules of Significant Historic Heritage Places (Appendix 9.3.6.1) contain the heritage item(s) which have met the significance threshold and their associated heritage setting, which make up a heritage place. Where heritage settings contain multiple items, a collective name for the heritage place is noted.

9.3.3.1.4 The Significant Historic Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Maps (Appendices 9.3.6.4 and 9.3.6.5) show an outline of each heritage item. The item outline shows the extent of the roofline and the footprint of the parts or whole of the features contained within the heritage item. The aerial maps also show the extent of the associated setting, which do not always follow cadastral boundaries. Some open spaces contain multiple individual heritage items and settings and have status as a heritage item in their own right.

9.3.3.1.5 The rules that apply to heritage items, heritage settings and silent file areas are contained in the Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rules 9.3.3.2.1 to 9.3.3.2.7.

9.3.3.1.6 Rules contained in zone chapters and district wide chapters (including other sections of the Natural and Cultural Heritage chapter) also apply to activities within heritage items, heritage settings and silent file areas. Specific exemptions to zone and transport rules to enable a wider range of activities to establish within Heritage Items and Heritage Settings are identified in Appendix 9.3.6.3. These specific exemptions only apply where:

- i. the heritage item is retained in situ; or
- ii. resource consent has been granted for relocation of the heritage item within its heritage setting.

#### 9.3.3.1.7 Advice Note

Reference should also be made to other applicable legislation and requirements including the following:

- a. The Building Act and Building Code;
- b. The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 in relation to any modification or destruction of archaeological sites;
- c. In relation to crematoria and cemeteries, work involving monuments may also require a Monumental Work permit from Council's Assets and Network Unit;
- d. Any work affecting heritage items and settings which may be subject to heritage orders are required to comply with the separate procedures specified in Part 8 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

### 9.3.3.2 Activity Status Tables

#### 9.3.3.2.1 Permitted activities – Heritage Items and Heritage Settings High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2)).

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they comply with the Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and all relevant rules in the applicable zone chapter and other chapters.

Activities may also be controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, or non-complying as specified in Rules 9.3.3.2.2 to 9.3.3.2.7.

Activity	Activity Specific Standards
----------	-----------------------------



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

P1	Maintenance of a heritage item	a. Any temporary scaffolding must be erected without fixing to the heritage item and protective material must be used to prevent damaging the surface of the heritage fabric.
P2	Repairs to a heritage item	<p>a. Heritage fabric removed is limited to the amount immediately necessary to carry out the associated work.</p> <p>b. Any temporary scaffolding must be erected without fixing to the heritage item and protective material must be used to prevent damaging the surface of the heritage fabric.</p> <p>c. Introduced or new materials and new work shall be identifiable by use of a recognised conservation technique such as date stamping.</p> <p>d. The area the heritage fabric has been removed from shall be made weather tight.</p>
P3	Heritage investigative and temporary works to a Significant (Group 2) heritage item.	<p>a. Heritage fabric removed is limited to the amount immediately necessary to carry out the associated work.</p> <p>b. Removed heritage fabric shall be recorded, stored, and reinstated on completion of the works.</p> <p>c. The area the heritage fabric is removed from shall be made weather tight.</p>
P4	The installation of temporary marquees or containers for events in a heritage item which is an open space.	a. The structure is removed within one month after the event.
P5	The installation of temporary marquees or containers for events in a heritage setting.	a. The structure is removed within one month after the event.

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

P6	Sign/Signage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. one sign per heritage item, not exceeding 0.2m<sup>2</sup> in area; and</li> <li>ii. one sign within a heritage setting, not exceeding 0.5m<sup>2</sup> in area.</li> </ul> </li> <li>b. The sign must be for one of the following purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Identification of activities within the heritage item or heritage setting.</li> <li>ii. Relate to information about the heritage item or heritage setting.</li> <li>iii. Safety signage in relation to the heritage item or heritage setting.</li> </ul> </li> <li>c. Signs must not be fixed to a heritage item or obscure architectural features of a heritage item.</li> <li>d. Signs must not be flashing, or illuminated.</li> </ul>
P7	<p>Works within a heritage setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Maintenance</li> <li>b. Repairs</li> <li>c. Restoration and Reconstruction</li> <li>d. Heritage upgrade works</li> <li>e. Relocation</li> <li>f. Removal of buildings</li> <li>g. Modifications or additions to garden or landscaping, layout, or paths, paving, circulation, or on-site access, walk or cycle ways.</li> <li>h. Pruning or removal of trees.</li> <li>i. Maintenance and repair of roads.</li> </ul> <p>Clarification: P7 (a) - (f) relates to works to buildings, structures or features within heritage settings, but which are not listed in the District Plan as a heritage item.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Any temporary scaffolding must be erected without fixing to any heritage item and protective material must be used to prevent damaging the surface of the heritage fabric.</li> </ul>

### 9.3.3.2.2 Controlled activities - Heritage Items and Settings - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2)

The activities listed below are controlled activities. Conditions imposed are restricted to the matters over which control is reserved, as set out in the following table.

Activity	Matters over which control is reserved
C1 Heritage upgrade works	a. Matters of control for heritage upgrade works and reconstruction of High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) heritage items, and heritage investigative and temporary works for High Significance (Group 1) heritage items - 9.3.4.1 a to h.
C2 Reconstruction	a. Matters of control for heritage upgrade works and reconstruction of High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) heritage items, and heritage investigative and temporary works for High Significance (Group 1) heritage items - 9.3.4.1 - a - h.

C3	Heritage investigative and temporary works to a Significant (Group 1) heritage item	a. Matters of control for <u>heritage upgrade works</u> and <u>reconstruction</u> of High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> , and <u>heritage investigative and temporary works</u> for High Significance (Group 1) <u>heritage items</u> - <a href="#">9.3.4.1</a> - a - h.
----	---	---

## 9.3.3.2.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities – Heritage Items and Heritage Settings - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2)

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD1	<u>Alteration of a heritage item</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> and <u>heritage settings</u> – <a href="#">9.3.5.1</a> a - l.</li> <li>b. <u>Alteration of a heritage item</u> - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> - <a href="#">9.3.5.2</a> a - h.</li> </ul>
RD2	<u>Alteration of a heritage setting - new buildings</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> and <u>heritage settings</u> – <a href="#">9.3.5.1</a> a - l.</li> <li>b. <u>Alteration of a heritage setting - New buildings in heritage settings</u> - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage settings</u> - <a href="#">9.3.5.3</a> a - e.</li> </ul>
RD3	New <u>buildings</u> , structures or features located within an open space which is a <u>heritage item</u> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> and <u>heritage settings</u> – <a href="#">9.3.5.1</a> a - l.</li> <li>b. New <u>buildings</u>, structures and features within open space <u>heritage items</u> - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> - <a href="#">9.3.5.4</a> a - e.</li> </ul>
RD4	<u>Relocation of a heritage item</u> within its <u>heritage setting</u> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> and <u>heritage settings</u> – <a href="#">9.3.5.1</a> a - l.</li> <li>b. <u>Relocation of a heritage item</u> within its <u>heritage setting</u> for High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> - <a href="#">9.3.5.5</a> a - e.</li> </ul>
RD5	Any activity listed in <a href="#">9.3.3.2.1</a> as P1, P2, P3 or P7 as a Permitted Activity that does not comply with one or more of the Activity Specific Standards for that activity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> and <u>heritage settings</u> – <a href="#">9.3.5.1</a> a - l.</li> </ul>

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

RD6	Any activity listed in 9.3.3.2.1 P4 or P5 as a Permitted Activity that does not comply with one or more of the Activity Specific Standards for that activity.	Temporary event structures within a <u>heritage setting</u> - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage settings</u> 9.3.5.6 a and b.
RD7	Any activity listed in 9.3.3.2.1 P6 as Permitted Activity that does not comply with one or more of the Activity Specific Standards for that activity.	<p>a. High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) <u>heritage items</u> and <u>heritage settings</u> – 9.3.5.1 a - l.</p> <p>b. Signs - <u>Heritage items</u> and <u>heritage settings</u> - Group 1 (High Significance) and Group 2 (Significant) 9.3.5.7 a - e.</p>

### 9.3.3.2.4 Restricted Discretionary Activities – Silent File Areas

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD1 The following activities in relation to any <u>Silent File</u> area: <p>a. New <u>buildings</u> or additions to existing <u>buildings</u>;</p> <p>b. <u>earthworks</u>.</p>	a. Matters of Discretion for <u>Silent File</u> Areas - 9.3.5.8 a - e.

### 9.3.3.2.5 Non-notification

Any resource consent application arising from Rule 9.3.3.2.3 RD5 will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.

Any resource consent application arising from 9.3.3.2.4 RD1 will only require the written approval of the appropriate rūnanga and shall not be publicly notified.

### 9.3.3.2.6 Discretionary Activities – Heritage Items - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2)

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity
D1 <u>Relocation of a heritage item</u> beyond its <u>heritage setting</u> .

### 9.3.3.2.7 Non Complying Activities – Heritage Items - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2)

The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

Activity
NC1 <u>Demolition of a heritage item</u> .

## 9.3.4 Matters of Control - Historic Heritage

### 9.3.4.1 Matters of Control for Heritage Upgrade Works and Reconstruction of High

## Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) Heritage Items, and Heritage Investigative and Temporary Works for High Significance (Group 1) Heritage Items

In considering whether or not to impose conditions in respect of heritage upgrade works and reconstruction of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items and Significant (Group 2) heritage items, and heritage investigative and temporary works for High Significance (Group 1) heritage items, the Council shall have regard to the following matters of control.

- a. The nature and extent of damage incurred as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011.
- b. The level of intervention necessary to carry out the works, including to meet Building Act and Building Code requirements, and alternative solutions considered .
- c. Whether the form, materials, and methodologies to be used are consistent with maintaining heritage values, including integration with, and connection to other parts of the heritage item.
- d. The form, materials, and methodologies to be used for any of the parts of reconstructed elements resembles as closely as possible that of the heritage item and is based on documentary or physical evidence.
- e. For introduced or new materials, whether their appearance and profile resembles as closely as possible to the original, and the extent to which they need to be identifiable as new work, through the use of a recognised conservation approach such as date stamping.
- f. Where possible as much of the original heritage fabric is retained in situ, and heritage fabric removed is limited to the amount immediately necessary to carry out the associated works. Re-use and reinstatement of heritage fabric retrieved from the heritage item is maximised, particularly in the case of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items.
- g. The extent of photographic recording which is necessary to document changes, including prior to, during the course of the works and on completion, particularly in the case of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items, the need for a high level of photographic recording throughout the process of the works, including prior to the works commencing.
- h. Mitigation measures proposed to be implemented to protect the heritage item. Such mitigation measures, include but are not limited to the use of a temporary protection plan.

### 9.3.5 Matters of Discretion - Historic Heritage

In considering whether or not to grant consent or impose conditions in respect of heritage items and heritage settings, the Council shall have regard to the following Matters of Discretion.

#### 9.3.5.1 High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) Heritage Items and Heritage Settings

- a. The nature and extent of damage incurred as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011.
- b. The level of intervention necessary to carry out the works, including to meet Building Act and Building Code requirements, and alternative solutions considered.
- c. Whether the proposal will provide for ongoing and viable uses, including adaptive reuse, of the heritage item.
- d. Whether the proposal, including the scope of works and methodologies are consistent with maintaining the heritage values of heritage items and heritage settings and maintaining significance, and whether the proposal will enhance heritage values, particularly in the case of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items and heritage settings.
- e. Whether best practice heritage conservation management and heritage principles and practices have been adopted, including whether the proposal will minimise impacts on heritage fabric and values, and is supported by a conservation plan or specialist heritage report, particularly in the case of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items.
- f. The extent to which the proposal is consistent with the ICOMOS New Zealand Charter for the Conservation of Places of Cultural Heritage Value (2010).
- g. Whether the proposed work will have a temporary or permanent adverse effect on heritage form, layout, fabric or values and the scale of that effect, and any positive effects on heritage form, fabric or values.
- h. The extent to which the heritage fabric has been damaged by natural events, weather and environmental factors and the

necessity of work to prevent further deterioration.

- i. Whether Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga has been consulted and the outcome of that consultation.
- j. Whether the site has cultural or spiritual significance to Tangata Whenua and the outcome of consultation undertaken with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga.
- k. The extent to which mitigation measures are proposed to be implemented to protect the heritage item. Such mitigation measures, include but are not limited to the use of a temporary protection plan.
- l. The extent of photographic recording which is necessary to document changes, including prior to, during the course of the works and on completion, particularly in the case of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items, the need for a high level of photographic recording throughout the process of the works, including prior to the works commencing.

### 9.3.5.2 Alteration of a Heritage Item - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) Heritage Items

- a. Whether the form, materials, and methodologies to be used are consistent with maintaining heritage values, including integration with, and connection to other parts of the heritage item, and whether the relationship between elements such as their layout and orientation is respected.
- b. Whether the alteration is subordinate to, and compatible with the form, scale, mass, materials, colour, design (including the ratio of solid to void), detailing (including the appearance and profile of materials used), and location of the heritage item.
- c. The extent to which the alterations will be identifiable as new work, through the use of a recognised conservation approach such as date stamping.
- d. The extent of removal of any heritage fabric and replacement with introduced or new materials or other substantial change, and whether the outcome is consistent with maintaining heritage values.
- e. As much of the original heritage fabric is retained in situ, and heritage fabric removed is limited to the amount immediately necessary to carry out the associated works. Re-use and reinstatement of heritage fabric retrieved from the heritage item is maximised.
- f. Whether the visibility of the heritage item(s) from public places will be reduced.
- g. Where restoration is proposed for a heritage item, whether the proposed work will enhance the heritage values of the heritage item and its setting, taking into account intrusive fabric identified, and the extent to which any permanent removal of fabric or finishes that detracts from the heritage values of the item will enhance the heritage values.
- h. In relation to open spaces which are heritage items:
  - i. The degree to which the proposal impacts on the heritage fabric, values and significance of the heritage item, including design, layout, and landform profile.
  - ii. Whether the relationship between elements is respected.
  - iii. The extent of any adverse effects on buildings, structures or features within the open space.
  - iv. Whether any removal or transplanting of mature trees is proposed and the impact on the heritage values of the open space.
  - v. Where any earthworks are proposed, the impact on heritage values.

### 9.3.5.3 Alteration of a Heritage Setting - New Buildings in Heritage Settings - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) Heritage Settings

- a. How the new building will relate to the heritage item(s), including whether the new building is subordinate to, or compatible with, the form, scale, mass, materials, colour, design, detailing and location of heritage items within the setting, while also being identifiable as new work.
- b. How the new building will relate to the heritage item(s), including whether it is subordinate to, or compatible with, the

form, scale, mass, materials, colour, design, detailing and location of heritage items within the heritage setting, while also being identifiable as new work.

- c. The extent of earthworks necessary as part of the proposal, and any adverse effects of changes to the landform profile on the heritage setting and on heritage values.
- d. Whether the new building will impact on views to or from the heritage item(s), and whether the visibility of the heritage item(s) from public places will be reduced, particularly in the case of High Significance (Group 1) heritage items.
- e. Whether the relationship between elements, such as their layout and orientation, form, and materials within the setting is respected.
- f. Whether the alteration involves removal or transplanting of mature trees, and the effect on the heritage values.

### 9.3.5.4 New Buildings, Structures and Features Within Open Space Heritage Items - High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) Heritage Items

- a. Whether the new building, structures and/or features will be subordinate to, or compatible with, the form, scale, mass, materials, colour, design, detailing and location of heritage item(s) within the open space, while also being identifiable as new work.
- b. Whether the new building, structures and/or features will impact on views to or from the heritage item(s), and reduce the visibility of heritage item(s) from public places.
- c. Whether the relationship between elements, such as their layout and orientation, form, and materials within the setting is respected.
- d. Whether the new buildings, structures or feature involves removal or transplanting of mature trees and the effect on the heritage values.
- e. The extent of any earthworks necessary as part of the proposal, and any adverse effects of changes to the landform profile and on heritage values.

### 9.3.5.5 Relocation of a Heritage Item Within its Heritage Setting - for High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) Heritage Items

- a. Whether the new location and orientation of the heritage item will maintain the heritage values of the heritage item and heritage setting.
- b. Whether all or part of the heritage item is to be relocated, and whether the relocation is permanent.
- c. Whether alternative solutions have been considered, including repairs, reconstruction, heritage upgrade works, and restoration in situ.
- d. The potential damage to heritage fabric during relocation and whether repairs will be required, and what mitigation measures are proposed, including the use of temporary protection plan.
- e. The need for relocation as a result of damage incurred to land, and remediation work necessary as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011.

### 9.3.5.6 Temporary Event Structures Within High Significance (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2) Heritage Settings

- a. The duration the temporary event structure will remain within the heritage setting.
- b. Whether the temporary event structures will impact on views to or from the heritage item(s) or heritage setting, and reduce the visibility of heritage item(s) from public places.

### 9.3.5.7 Signs - Heritage Items and Heritage Settings - Group 1 (High Significance) and Group



## 2 (Significant)

- Whether the sign is compatible with, and subordinate to, the architectural form, features, fabric and heritage values of the heritage item and heritage setting.
- Whether the sign, including any supporting structures associated with the sign, detracts from the heritage values of the heritage item or heritage setting in terms of location, height, scale and materials.
- The extent to which there is any permanent damage caused by the fixing and servicing requirements of the sign.
- The extent to which any moving, flashing, or illuminated signs detract from the heritage values of the heritage item or heritage setting.
- Whether the sign is temporary or permanent, and if temporary, the duration of the signage.

### 9.3.5.8 Silent File Areas

- Whether the historic heritage values of sites of cultural and spiritual significance to tangata whenua, including wāhi tapu and wāhi taonga, will be maintained.
- The extent to which the proposal is consistent with the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan (2013).
- Whether consultation has been undertaken with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga, and the outcome of that consultation.
- The extent to which any actual or potential adverse effects identified by the Rūnanga have been adequately addressed.
- Whether the proposal is supported by a Cultural Impact Assessment.

## 9.3.6 Appendices

### Appendix 9.3.6.1 Schedules of Significant Historic Heritage Places

#### Appendix 9.3.6.1.1 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Places (Christchurch City, excluding Central City)

*Explanatory note:*

Where heritage settings contain multiple items, these have been grouped together using thicker lines in the table below and a collective name for the heritage places is also noted.

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
23	Abberley Crescent		St Albans	Abberley Park	31	N/A	Significant		677	32;
30	Acacia Avenue	74 Middleton Road, 47A Arthur Street	Upper Riccarton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Middleton	27	200	Significant	1824 Category 2	28	38



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
33	Aikmans Road		Merivale	Elmwood School War Memorial and Setting	326	439	Significant		82	31; H
63	Aldwins Road		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting	28	392	Significant	579 Category 2	338	39
8A and 8B	Balmoral Lane		Redcliffs	Te Ana o Hineraki/Moa Bone Point Cave and Setting	351	613	High Significance		703	48
14	Bass Street		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting	51	394	Significant	1876 Category 2	340	39
12	Blakes Road		Belfast	Dwelling and Setting, Spring Grove	62	459	High Significance	3811 Category 2	265	12
285	Bridle Path Road		Heathcote	Dwelling and Setting, Ferrymead House	591	405	Significant		357	47
230	Brougham Street		Sydenham	King Edward VII Coronation Memorial Lamp and Drinking Fountain and Setting	68	326	Significant		250	39
51	Browns Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Chippenham Lodge	70	449	Significant	1846 Category 2	111	31
49	Bryndwr Road	49b Bryndwr Road	Fendalton	St John's Methodist Church, Lychgate and Setting	71	424	High Significance		648	31
2A	Cave Terrace		Moncks Spur	Monck's Cave and Setting	1367	633	High Significance	9067 Category 1	778	48
66	Chancellor Street		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting	110	465	Significant		321	32; H
70	Chancellor Street		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting	111	464	Significant		322	32; H
72	Chancellor Street		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting	112	463	Significant		320	32; H
22	Cholmondeley Avenue		Opawa	Former Dwelling and Setting, Risingholme	118	387	High Significance	3131 Category 2	333	39

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
				<b>Church of St Mary the Virgin</b>				7516 Historic Area		
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church Square and Setting	120	241	High Significance		90	38; H
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church of St Mary the Virgin and Setting	1300	241	High Significance		638	38; H
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church of St Mary the Virgin Belltower and Setting	1301	241	Significant		639	38; H
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church of St Mary the Virgin Lychgate and Setting	1302	241	Significant		640	38; H
66H	Clarence Street		Addington	Former Addington Railway Workshops Water Tower and Setting	96	222	High Significance	5390 Category 1	65	38
3	Clifton Bay		Clifton	Dwelling and Setting	125	409	Significant		451	48; H
83	Clyde Road		Ilam	Dwelling and Setting	127	205	High Significance	9325 Category 1	35	31
88A	Clyde Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Koorunga	126	207	Significant		37	31
109	Clyde Road		Ilam	Dwelling and Setting	128	206	Significant		36	31; H
				<b>Fendalton Open Air School Classrooms</b>						
168	Clyde Road		Fendalton	Open Air Classroom (west) and Setting	129	422	Significant		39	31; H
168	Clyde Road		Fendalton	Open Air Classroom (east) and Setting	1284	422	Significant		40	31; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
58	Colenso Street		Sumner	Dwelling and Setting	1350	595	Significant	7406 Category 2	772	48; H
69	Colombo Street		Somerfield	The Malthouse and Setting	130	327	High Significance	1902 Category 2	251	46
				<b>Former RNZAF Base Wigram</b>						
35	Mustang Avenue	71 Corsair Drive	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram Hangar 4 and Setting	1306	184	High Significance		7	37
35	Mustang Avenue	71 Corsair Drive	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram Hangar 5 and Setting	629	184	High Significance		8	37
71	Corsair Drive	35 Mustang Avenue	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram Instructional Building/Control Tower and Setting	628	184	High Significance		10	37
32R	Bennington Way		Hornby	Kingsford Smith Landing Site	632	N/A	Significant		722	37
14	Henry Wigram Drive	20E Henry Wigram Drive	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram No 1 Officers' Mess, Brevet Garden and Setting	630	185	High Significance		647	37
235	Main South Road		Hornby	Former Canterbury Aviation Company Barracks and Setting	631	186	High Significance		9	37
5	Cracroft Terrace		Cashmere	St Augustine's Anglican Church and Setting	156	312	Significant	1924 Category 2	223	46
9	Daresbury Lane	67, 67B Fendalton Road	Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Daresbury	185	602	High Significance	3659 Category 1	664	31; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
66	Derby Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	162	298	Significant	3711 Category 2	199	32
74	Derby Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	163	303	Significant	3710 Category 2	205	32
12	Drummond Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	167	323	Significant		242	39; H
65	Durham Street South	77 Durham Street South, 71 Durham Street South	Sydenham	Former Dwellings and Setting, Blackheath Place	168	313	Significant	1829 Category 2	220	39; H
54	Dyers Pass Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting	179	282	Significant		178	46
63	Dyers Pass Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Whareora	178	308	Significant	3743 Category 2	210	46
				<b>Sumner Foreshore</b>						
147R	Esplanade		Sumner	Sumner Clock Tower and Setting	1323	565	Significant		731	48
25	Esplanade	27 Esplanade	Sumner	The Esplanade War Memorials, Sea Walls and Setting	1288	412	High Significance		456	48; H
27	Esplanade	25 Esplanade	Sumner	Tuawera/Cave Rock and Pilot/Signal Station, and Setting	507	412	High Significance		458	48; H
9	Eveleyn Couzins Avenue		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting, Avebury	1324	566	High Significance		732	32
10	Farrells Road	768 Marshland Road	Chaney's	Former Fruit Storage Shed and Setting	376	461	Significant		318	5
48A	Fendalton Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Lismore Lodge	181	225	Significant		67	31; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
				<b>Mona Vale</b>				283 Category 1		
63	Fendalton Road	27F, 65 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Mona Vale Grounds	644		High Significance		667	31; H
65	Fendalton Road	27F, 63 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Mona Vale Gatehouse and Setting	184	623	High Significance	1799 Category 2	668	31; H
63	Fendalton Road	27F, 65 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Mona Vale	183	623	High Significance		669	31; H
65-3	Fendalton Road	27F, 65 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Mona Vale Bath House and Setting	645	623	Significant		670	31; H
40	Mona Vale Avenue	27F, 63, 65 Fendalton Road	Fendalton	Mona Vale Lodge and Setting	385	623	Significant		671	31; H
110	Fendalton Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Los Angeles	186	216	High Significance	3680 Category 1	55	31
	Ferry Road, between Radley Street and Richardson Terrace		Woolston	Woolston Borough Monument and Setting	190	399	Significant	1949 Category 2	345	40
365	Ferry Road	357 Ferry Road; 72 Ryan Street	Linwood	Edmonds Factory Garden	193	N/A	Significant		698	39
471	Ferry Road		Linwood	Former Dwelling and Setting	194	396	Significant	1915 Category 2	342	39
502	Ferry Road	502E Ferry Road	Woolston	MED substation and setting	201	397	Significant		343	39
650	Ferry Road		Woolston	Commercial Building and Setting	196	400	Significant		346	40

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
704	Ferry Road		Woolston	Dwelling and Setting, Whalebone Cottage	200	401	Significant	1945 Category 2	347	40
196	Fitzgerald Avenue		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting	202	607	Significant	5292 Category 2	315	32
230	Fitzgerald Avenue		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting, Englefield	203	377	High Significance	1867 Category 1	316	32
14	Fleming Street		North New Brighton	Dwelling and Setting	1325	567	Significant	7322 Category 2	733	26
99A	Gasson Street		Sydenham	MED Substation and Setting	207	357	Significant		290	39
12	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	208	210	Significant	3804 Category 2	41	31; H
27	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	209	423	Significant	3805 Category 2	43	31; H
60	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	213	427	High Significance	3806 Category 2	51	31; H
70	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	212	428	Significant	3807 Category 2	53	31
104	Glandovey Road	49 Idris Road	Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Greystones	299	429	Significant	3802 Category 2	56	31
19	Gleneagles Terrace		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Hatherley	215	420	Significant		33	31
16	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Hursthaven	226	250	Significant		103	45
30	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Blakeney	227	253	Significant		107	45
64H	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Second World War Bunkers/ Cracroft Caverns	634	N/A	High Significance		674	45
141	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting	229	314	Significant		227	46

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
200	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Sign of the Takahe and Setting	230	321	High Significance	275 Category 2	241	51
				<b>St Mary's Church</b>						
329	Halswell Road		Halswell	St Mary's Church and Setting	232	192	High Significance	3135 Category 2	17	44; H
329	Halswell Road		Halswell	St Mary's Church Lychgate and Setting	1334	192	Significant		751	44; H
329	Halswell Road		Halswell	St Mary's Church Graveyard	1335	N/A	High Significance		766	44; H
339	Halswell Road	301, 341 Halswell Road	Halswell	Halswell War Memorial and Setting	1330	572	High Significance		738	44; H
59	Hansons Lane	69 Suva Street	Upper Riccarton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Stevenholme/ Rannerdale House	234	196	Significant		24	37; H
75	Hansons Lane		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Strone	235	198	Significant		25	37
				<b>St Paul 's Church</b>						
1	Harewood Road		Papanui	St Paul's Church Graveyard	1318	N/A	High Significance	7635 Category 2	665	24
1	Harewood Road		Papanui	St Paul's Church and Setting	237	622	High Significance	7635 Category 2	666	24
				<b>St James' Church</b>						
750	Harewood Road		Harewood	St James' Church Lychgate and Setting	1343	418	Significant		14	17; H
750	Harewood Road		Harewood	St James' Church and Setting	238	418	Significant		44-748	17; H
750	Harewood Road		Harewood	St James' Church Graveyard	1287	N/A	Significant		653	17; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
14	Hawford Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Fifield	593	390	Significant		336	46; H
50	Hawke Street	46 Hawke Street	New Brighton	St Faith's Church and Setting	239	468	High significance		444	26; H
70	Heaton Street		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	245	435	Significant	3713 Category 2	74	31; H
74	Heaton Street		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	246	437	Significant	3716 Category 2	75	31; H
83	Heaton Street	83 A, B, C, D Heaton Street	Merivale	Elmwood Park	243	N/A	Significant		672	31; H
98	Heaton Street		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	1364	630	Significant	3714 Category 2	<del>782-781</del>	31; H
50	Heberden Avenue		Sumner	Dwelling and Setting, Wahi Ruru	247	414	High significance	3125 Category 2	460	48; H
	Helmores Lane, between Harper-Desmond		Merivale	Bridge and Setting	248	237	High significance	1798 Category 2	85	31
2	Helmores Lane		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	249	238	Significant		86	31
16	Helmores Lane		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	250	236	Significant		84	31; H
25	Helmores Lane		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Ashbrook	253	231	Significant		79	31; H
59	Hewitts Road		Merivale	Former Dwelling and Setting, Te Kora ha	270	240	High Significance	3130 Category 2	88	31
59	Hewitts Road		Merivale	St Andrew's Church and Setting	271	239	High Significance	304 Category 1	87	31
153	Holly Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	294	458	Significant	3715 Category 2	236	32
43	Holmwood Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	298	233	Significant	3808 Category 2	80	31; H



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
90	Ilam Road		Ilam	Former Dwelling and Setting, Okeover	300	201	Significant		29	31; H
				<b>Ilam</b>						
129	Ilam Road	77, 77A, 77B, 89, 87, 90, 106 Ilam Road ; 9, 9A Maidstone Road ; 68, 74 Waimairi Road ; 2 Homestead Lane; 12 Siska Place	Ilam	Former Ilam Gardens	302	N/A	High Significance		656	31; H
129	Ilam Road	77, 77A, 77B, 89, 87, 90, 106 Ilam Road ; 9, 9A Maidstone Road ; 68, 74 Waimairi Road ; 2 Homestead Lane; 12 Siska Place	Ilam	Former Dwelling and Setting, Ilam	301	620	High Significance		657	31; H
5	Jacksons Road	9 Jacksons Road	Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	303	219	Significant		58	31; H
46	Jeffreys Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	305	426	Significant		48	31

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
509	Johns Road	507 Johns Road	Belfast	Harewood Crematorium, Chapel and Setting	1351	615	High Significance		774	18
				Riccarton						
16	Kahu Road	12 Kahu Road	Fendalton	Riccarton Grounds	1315	N/A	High Significance		661	31; H
16	Kahu Road		Fendalton	Riccarton Bush	647	N/A	High Significance		660	31; H
16	Kahu Road	12 Kahu Road	Fendalton	Former dwelling and setting, Deans Cottage	307	621	High Significance	3679 Category 1	662	31; H
16	Kahu Road	12 Kahu Road	Fendalton	Former dwelling and setting, Riccarton	306	621	High significance		663	31; H
39	Kahu Road	31A Kahu Road	Fendalton	Former Riccarton Farm Buildings and Setting	1291	215	Significant		645	31; H
				Christchurch Boys' High School						
39	Kahu Road		Fendalton	Christchurch Boys' High School Main Building and Setting	506	214	High Significance	3658 Category 1	52	31; H
39	Kahu Road		Fendalton	Christchurch Boys' High School War Memorial and Setting	1360	214	High Significance		754	31; H
				Former Halswell Quarry				1868 Category 1		
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Former Halswell Quarry	648	N/A	High Significance		654	50
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Former Dwelling and setting, Halswell Quarry Manager's Residence, Garden and Garage	309	618	Significant	7223 Category 2	655	49

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Remaining Former Halswell Quarry Crusher Buildings, Foundations, Retaining Walls and Setting	1317	618	Significant		658	50
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Former Halswell Quarry Singlemen's Quarters and Setting	1316	618	Significant		724	50
50	Kirk Road		Templeton	St Saviour's Church and Setting	321	182	Significant	3075 Category 2	1	35
14	Kirkwood Avenue		Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting	322	204	Significant		31	31
35	Knowles Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Cobham	323	441	Significant	1883 Category 2	92	24
19	Kotare Street		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	324	209	Significant		42	31; H
41	Leinster Road		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	327	434	Significant	3717 Category 2	73	31; H
61	Leinster Road		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	328	438	Significant	3718 Category 2	76	31; H
338	Lincoln Road	1-29/336 Lincoln Road; 338A Lincoln Road; 342 Lincoln Road	Addington	Former Addington Gaol, Wall and Setting	338	230	High Significance	7467 Category 2	649	38; H
70E	Linwood Avenue		Linwood	MED Substation	624	N/A	Significant		697	32; H
447	Linwood Avenue		Bromley	Canterbury Crematorium and Setting	1322	564	Significant		730	40
52	Longfellow Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	343	350	Significant	3719 Category 2	281	39; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
				Holy Trinity Avonside						
20	Lychgate Close	122 Avonside Drive, 20A Lychgate Close	Linwood	Holy Trinity Avonside Lychgate and Setting	1358	386	Significant		763	32; H
20	Lychgate Close	122 Avonside Drive, 20A Lychgate Close	Linwood	Holy Trinity Avonside Graveyard and Setting	45	386	High Significance		330	32; H
24	McDougall Avenue		St Albans	Former Dwelling and Setting, Fitzroy	377	443	High Significance	1908 Category 2	99	31
2	MacMillan Avenue		Cashmere	Cashmere Hills Presbyterian Church and Setting	345	289	High Significance		197	46
2	Main Road		Ferrymead	Former Dwelling and Setting	349	406	Significant	3101 Category 2	362	47
145F	Main Road	167 Main Road	Redcliffs	Redcliffs Tram/Bus Shelter, Wall and Setting	350	408	Significant		449	48
186	Main Road		Redcliffs	Commercial Building and Setting	43	407	Significant		447	48
				Kapuatohe Historic Reserve						
663	Main North Road	665 Main North Road	Belfast	Kapuatohe Reserve	1361	N/A	Significant		759	11; H
665	Main North Road	663 Main North Road	Belfast	Dwelling and Setting	1294	614	Significant		109	11; H
663	Main North Road	665 Main North Road	Belfast	Dwelling and setting, Belfast School Master's House	352	614	Significant	3350 Category 2	114	11; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
774	Main North Road		Belfast	Commercial building and Setting, Scanes Store	354	454	Significant		187	12
831	Main North Road		Belfast	St David's Church and Setting	353	456	High Significance	3810 Category 2	215	12
23	Mandeville Street		Riccarton	Former Dwelling and Setting	374	221	Significant	7311 Category 2	62	38
213	Marine Parade	213R Marine Parade	New Brighton	New Brighton Clock Tower and Setting	602	469	Significant		446	27; H
9	Matai Street East		Riccarton	Former Pumphouse and Setting, Pump No. 24.	613	228	Significant		70	31
37	Maunsell Street		Woolston	Dwelling and Setting, Bloomsbury	599	398	Significant		344	47
				<b>St Peters ' Church</b>						
24	Main South Road	26B, 28 Main South Road, 25, 25A Yaldhurst Road	Upper Riccarton	St Peter's Church Graveyard and Setting	355	193	High Significance		19	30; H
25	Yaldhurst Road	24, 26B, 28 Main South Road, 25A Yaldhurst Road	Upper Riccarton	St Peter's Church & Setting	1285	193	High Significance	1792 Category 2	18	30; H
25	Yaldhurst Road	24, 26B, 28 Main South Road, 25A Yaldhurst Road	Upper Riccarton	St Peter's Church Lychgate and Setting	1314	193	Significant		641	30; H
4	Medbury Terrace		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Avonhoe	378	208	Significant		38	31; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
46	Memorial Avenue		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Colwell	379	421	Significant		34	31; H
7	Middleton Road		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Midway	383	202	Significant		631	31
19E	Millar Street		Sydenham	MED Substation and Setting	489	356	Significant		288	39
259	Milton Street		Sydenham	Former MED Substation and Setting	601	322	Significant		239	39; H
20	Mona Vale Avenue		Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting	384	224	Significant		66	31
178	Moncks Spur Road		Moncks Spur	Dwelling and Setting	597	616	Significant		702	47
26a	Nash Road	15, 26b, 26, 28 Nash Road; 42, 46, 54 Aidanfield Drive	Oaklands	Former Mount Magdala Chapel/ St John of God Chapel and Setting	402	191	High Significance	4393 Category 1	20	44; H
62	Nayland Street		Sumner	Dwelling and Setting	403	413	Significant		459	48
58	Old Tai Tapu Road		Halswell	Former Landsdowne Stables and Setting	1363	629	Significant	1789 Category 2	782	55
41D	Opawa Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Roxburghe	405	382	Significant	3814 Category 2	325	39
44	Opawa Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Former Calimo	406	381	Significant	3720 Category 2	324	39
64	Opawa Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Cardowan	407	385	Significant	3815 Category 2	328	39
20	Papanui Road		St Albans	Commercial Building and Setting	420	263	Significant		134	32
85	Papanui Road		Merivale	Former Dwelling and Setting, Acland House	421	251	Significant		106	31; H
106	Papanui Road		St Albans	Former Dwelling and Setting	422	451	Significant		113	31; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
110	Papanui Road		St Albans	Former Dwelling/ School and Setting, Former Rangi Ruru/Roseneath House	423	450	Significant		112	31; H
122	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Te Wepu	155	448	Significant	4923 Category 2	110	31; H
146	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Orana	425	446	Significant	1910 Category 2	105	31; H
166	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Amwell	427	445	Significant		104	31; H
236	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	429	442	Significant	1885 Category 2	94	31
283	Papanui Road		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting, Damsels	433	440	Significant	1884 Category 2	89	31
347	Papanui Road		Papanui	Former Dwelling and Setting, Strowan	434	436	High Significance	3732 Category 2	78	24
399	Papanui Road		Papanui	Dwelling and Setting, Woodford	626	433	Significant		71	24
6	Peartree Lane		Hillsborough	Dwelling and Setting, Glenmore	449	395	Significant	3109 Category 2	341	46
38	Phillips Street		Phillipstown	Church of the Good Shepherd Vicarage and Setting	443	380	Significant	3100 Category 2	323	39
	Port Hills, Lyttelton and Heathcote		Heathcote/ Lyttelton	Lyttelton Railway Tunnel, Lyttelton and Heathcote Tunnel Portals and Setting	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule
340	Prestons Road		Marshland	St Mark's Church and Setting	450	466	Significant		329	19
148	Racecourse Road		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Chokebore Lodge	451	187	High Significance	1791 Category 1	11	30; H
				<b>Riccarton Racecourse</b>						

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
165 Racecourse Road		Riccarton Park	Riccarton Racecourse Tea House and Setting	452	183	High Significance	5330 Category 2	4	30; H
165 Racecourse Road		Riccarton Park	Riccarton Racecourse Public Grandstand and Setting	453	183	High Significance		5	30; H
41 Ranfurly Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	454	452	Significant	1890 Category 2	180	32; H
45 Ranfurly Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	455	453	Significant	298 Category 1	188	32; H
1 Restell Street		Papanui	Former Papanui Railway Station and Setting	456	431	High Significance	7415 Category 2	61	24
1 Retreat Road		Avonside	MED Substation and Setting	600	388	Significant		334	32
65 Riccarton Road	69 Riccarton Road	Riccarton	St James' Church and Setting	465	220	High Significance		60	31
265 Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	Former Holy Name Seminary incorporating the former Dwelling, Baron's Court/Kilmead, Motor House and Setting	463	203	High Significance	7336 Category 2	30	31
355C Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	Commercial Building and Setting	466	195	Significant		22	30; H
364 Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	Bush Inn Hotel and Setting	464	197	Significant		23	30; H
393 Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	J.R. McKenzie Memorial Children's Library and Setting	1329	571	Significant		737	30; H
188 Richardson Terrace	67E Vincent Place	Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, The Hollies	467	391	Significant	3112 Category 2	337	39



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
290 Riverlaw Terrace		St Martins	Dwelling and Setting, Springbank	469	383	Significant	3730 Category 2	326	46; H
142 Rugby Street	1-11/142 Rugby Street	Merivale	Dwelling and Setting, Long Cottage	444	444	Significant	1900 Category 2	101	31; H
214 Russley Road	190, 216 Russley Road	Avonhead	Former Stables and Setting	485	416	Significant		6	23
76 Rutherford Street		Woolston	Woolston Cemetery	1348	N/A	High Significance		776	40
5 St Barnabas Lane		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Brenchley	189	211	Significant		44	31; H
29 St Albans Street		St Albans	Former St Albans Automatic Telephone Exchange and Setting	1352	596	Significant		761	31; H
65 Sandwich Road		Beckenham	Former Beckenham Library and Setting	1349	594	Significant		758	46
63 Savills Road		Harewood	Dwelling and Setting, Former Tiptree Farm	488	415	High Significance	282 Category 1	3	22
26 School Road		Yaldhurst	Dwelling and Setting, Dudley House	1333	574	Significant		741	29
383 Selwyn Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	491	246	Significant	3698 Category 2	97	38; H
389 Selwyn Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	492	248	Significant	3700 Category 2	98	38; H
391 Selwyn Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	493	247	Significant	3699 Category 2	96	38; H
410 Selwyn Street	47 Fairfield Avenue, 7a, 9a, 11a, 13, 13a Braddon Street	Addington	Addington Cemetery and Setting	627	589	High Significance		673	38; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
30	Shalamar Drive	8 Holmcroft Court	Hoon Hay Valley	Former Cashmere Servants' Quarters and Setting	494	243	Significant	3104 Category 2	91	45
5	Shelley Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	495	324	Significant	3701 Category 2	243	39; H
6	Shelley Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	496	325	Significant	3702 Category 2	245	39; H
13	Spencer Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	497	227	Significant	4914 Category 2	69	38
27	Spencerville Road		Spencerville	Dwelling and Setting	498	462	Significant		317	5
79	Springfield Road	81 Springfield Road, 79E Springfield Road, 75 Springfield Road	St Albans	Te Whatu Manawa Māoritanga O Rēhua and Setting	499	455	High Significance		198	32; H
1-7 102	Springfield Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	623	457	Significant		212	32; H
40	Stevens Street		Waltham	Former Lancaster Park War Memorial Entrance Gates and Setting	501	379	High Significance	3735 Category 2	319	39
30	Sullivan Avenue	90 Ensors Road	Woolston	Former Girls' Training Hostel and Setting	1366	632	Significant	7636 Category 1	779	39
915	Summit Road		Heathcote/ Lyttelton	Bridle Path	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule
2057	Summit Road	1700, 2057R Summit Road	Governors Bay	The Sign of the Kiwi and setting	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule	Refer Banks Peninsula Schedule

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
61A	Tennyson Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	508	354	Significant	1882 Category 2	285	46
1	The Spur		Clifton	Dwelling and Setting	598	410	High Significance		452	48; H
2	Truscotts Road		Heathcote	St Mary's Church and Setting	511	403	High Significance		355	47
544	Tuam Street	544B, 544E Tuam Street	Phillipstown	Former Waterworks Pumping Station and Setting, No. 1 Pumphouse	520	389	High Significance	3743 Category 2	335	39
				<b>St Barnabas Church</b>						
8	Tui Street		Fendalton	St Barnabas Parish Hall and Setting	1304	212	High Significance		46	31; H
8	Tui Street		Fendalton	St Barnabas Church and Setting	188	212	High Significance	3681 Category 1	47	31; H
8	Tui Street		Fendalton	St Barnabas Sunday School and Setting	1303	212	Significant		49	31; H
24	Turners Road		Ouruhia	Dalraith Farm Building and Setting	521	467	Significant		331	12
				<b>Ngaio Marsh House</b>						
37	Valley Road		Cashmere	Ngaio Marsh House Garden	1283	N/A	High Significance		675	46
37	Valley Road		Cashmere	Former Dwelling and Setting, Ngaio Marsh House	522	628	High Significance	3673 Category 1	676	46
				<b>College House</b>						
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Principal's Lodge and Setting	534	194	High Significance		770	30; H

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Plan Map Number
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Kitchen, Dining Hall, Office, Common Room, Study Centre, Foyer, Accommodation Block and Setting	1336	194	High Significance		771	30; H
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Chapel and Setting	1338	194	High Significance		760	30; H
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Accommodation Block (South) Stanford, Carrington, Milford, Parr, Warren and Setting	1337	194	High Significance		777	30; H
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Accommodation Block (North) Rymer, Chichele, Watts Russell and Setting	1339	194	High Significance		755	30; H
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Library and Setting	1340	194	High Significance		750	30; H
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Squash Court, Workshop, Laundry, Bicycle Sheds and Setting	1341	194	High Significance		764	30; H
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Courtyard and setting	1342	194	High Significance		21	30; H
129	Waimairi Road		Ilam	Former Fendalton Open Air School Classroom and Setting	535	190	Significant		16	30

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
558 Wairakei Road		Harewood	Former Millers Factory and Setting	1347	593	High Significance		769	23
10 Westenra Terrace		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Rise Cottage	539	306	Significant	1921 Category 2	207	46
2 Whisby Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting	540	283	High Significance	3674 Category 1	182	46
61 Wigram Road		Sockburn	Former A & P Showgrounds Treasurer's Building and Setting	341	199	Significant		27	38
14 Wise Street	17 Bernard Street, 24 Wise Street	Addington	Former Wood Brothers Flour Mill and Setting	541	226	High Significance	7339 Category 2	68	38
2E Woodard Terrace		Somerfield	MED Substation	544	N/A	Significant		678	46
388 Worcester Street	84 Stanmore Road	Linwood	Former Linwood Town Board Offices and Setting	587	384	High Significance	5382 Category 1	327	32
67 Yaldhurst Road		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Huntley	589	189	Significant		15	30; H

### Appendix 9.3.6.1.2 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Places (Banks Peninsula)

*Explanatory note:*

Where heritage settings contain multiple items, these have been grouped together using thicker lines in the table below and a collective name for the heritage places is also noted.

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
9A Aubrey Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	663	498	Significant		500	77; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
6	Aubrey Street South		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Betchworth	743	91	Significant		487	77; H3
16	Aubrey Street South		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1037	42	Significant		482	77; H3
31	Aylmers Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1042	33	Significant		507	77; H3
12	Barclays Road		Little River	Former Little River Railway Station and Setting	1183	538	Significant		462	69
	Beach Road, between Aylmers Valley-Hempleman		Akaroa	Akaroa Lighthouse and Setting	701	547	High Significance	3343 Category 2	479	77; H3
	Beach Road, between Bruce-Aylmers Valley		Akaroa	The Akaroa Boating Club Boatshed and Setting	1230	529	Significant		481	77; H3
	Beach Road, between Bruce-Aylmers Valley		Akaroa	Beach Road Bridge and Setting	693	501	Significant	7193 Category 2	489	77; H3
	Beach Road, between Jolie-Church		Akaroa	Trypots and Setting	1035	527	Significant		529	77; H3
	Beach Road, between Jolie-Church		Akaroa	French Landing Site and Setting	1027	528	High Significance		531	77; H3
				Akaroa Main Wharf Area						
	Beach Road, between Church-Bruce		Akaroa	Wharfinger's Office and Setting	1033	526	Significant		497	77; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
	Beach Road, between Church-Bruce		Akaroa	Seat, Shelter and Setting, The Fisherman's Rest	1202	526	Significant		502	77; H3
82	Beach Road		Akaroa	Cannon and Setting	1201	526	Significant		494	77; H3
	Beach Road		Akaroa	Main Wharf and Setting	1137	526	Significant		480	77; H3
65	Beach Road		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1138	482	Significant		519	77; H3
67	Beach Road		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1030	497	Significant		517	77; H3
69	Beach Road		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting	1031	14	Significant		514	77; H3
71	Beach Road	73 Beach Road	Akaroa	Commercial Building and setting	1032	496	Significant		508	77; H3
81	Beach Road		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1036	178	Significant		495	77; H3
99	Beach Road		Akaroa	Former Dwelling/Hotel and Setting	662	99	Significant	1712 Category 2	491	77; H3
10A	Bridle Path		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Devonia	1131	30	Significant		370	52; H3
2	Brittan Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting/ Former St Saviour's Vicarage	1133	7	Significant		365	52; H3
9	Bruce Terrace		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	710	169	Significant	3345 Category 2	501	77; H3
11	Bruce Terrace		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1079	93	Significant		503	77; H3
23	Bruce Terrace		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	661	26	Significant	3052 Category 2	521	77; H3
				Former Purau Station						
16A	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Dwelling and Setting, Purau	778	543	High Significance	280 Category 1	454	62
16A	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Dwelling and Setting, The Whare	777	543	Significant	7157 Category 2	455	62
197	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Ripapa Island/ Fort Jervois and Setting	691	142	High Significance	5306 Category 1	450	59

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
440	Camp Bay Road		Port Levy	Former Little Port Cooper School and Setting	1162	550	Significant		467	R1
450	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Quarantine Cemetery	1161	N/A	High significance		721	R1
26	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Former Kilwinning Lodge and Setting	1052	140	Significant		397	52; H3
45	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1106	505	Significant		400	52; H3
47	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1105	32	Significant		399	52; H3
49	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1104	48	Significant		402	52; H3
				Former Bradley Estate						
1	Charteris Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Former Charteris Bay School and Setting	680	558	Significant	5276 Category 2	349	63
1	Charteris Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Stables and Setting	682	558	Significant	5285 Category 2	353	63
1	Charteris Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Millhouse and Setting	679	558	Significant	4392 Category 1	550	63
4183	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Little River	St John the Evangelist Church and Setting	730	147	Significant	5293 Category 2	461	69
				Awa- iiti Domain						
4313	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Little River	Little River Library and Setting	772	159	Significant		463	69; H3
4313	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Little River	Little River War Memorial Gates and Setting	1160	159	Significant		464	69; H3
6025	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Duvauchelle	Former Duvauchelle Saleyards Building and Setting	1157	544	Significant		475	70



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
6706 Christchurch Akaroa Road		Akaroa	Former Takamatua School and Setting	1185	71	Significant		590	76
Chorlton Road, between McHales-View Hill		Okains Bay	Former Chorlton Post Office Depot and Setting	1298	531	Significant	1738 Category 2	634	66
971 Chorlton Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Accrington	699	155	Significant	3056 Category 2	617	66
1280 Chorlton Road	1238 Chorlton Road 1236 Chorlton Road	Okains Bay	St Luke's Church and Setting	1311	546	High Significance	7094 Category 1	636	66
53 Cressy Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Omarama	1204	141	Significant		352	58
3 Church Street		Akaroa	Former Shipping Office and Setting	711	65	High Significance	5333 Category 2	510	77; H3
6 Church Street		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1148	480	Significant		513	77; H3
2 Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1125	133	Significant		377	52; H3
3 Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1126	106	Significant		376	52; H3
6 Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1127	24	Significant		374	52; H3
7 Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1128	110	Significant		373	52; H3
2 Cunningham Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1132	177	Significant		371	52; H3
28 Dublin Street		Lyttelton	Former Boarding House and Setting	1120	506	Significant		379	52; H3
30 Dublin Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1121	53	Significant		380	52; H3
32 Dublin Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1122	55	Significant		381	52; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
Dyers Pass Road, between Summit-Governors Bay		Governors Bay	Bridge/Culvert and Setting	1181	588	Significant		695	57
19 Exeter Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Former Parsonage	1297	521	Significant		633	52; H3
21 Exeter Street		Lyttelton	Former Dwelling and Setting	1102	16	Significant		412	52; H3
155 French Farm Valley Road		Wainui	Dwelling and Setting	1332	573	High Significance	7708 Category 1	740	73
Gebbies Pass Road, between Christchurch Akaroa-Park Hill		Motukarara	Water Trough and Setting	1165	559	Significant		32	R3
834 Gebbies Pass Road		Governors Bay	St Peter's Church and Setting	1083	5	High Significance		332	R1
1 Gladstone Quay	4 Donald Street	Lyttelton	Former Lyttelton Borough Council Stables and Setting	1076	520	High Significance		420	52; H3
6 Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	677	85	High Significance	2014 Category 2	368	52; H3
14 Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Lochranza	676	90	Significant	3087 Category 2	367	52; H3
16 Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Dalcroy House	768	95	High Significance	7379 Category 2	366	52; H3
26 Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1134	122	Significant		363	52; H3
45 Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Graving Dock and Setting	773	515	High Significance	4389 Category 1	364	58
Governors Bay - Teddington Road, between Church-Allandale		Governors Bay	Bridge/Culvert and Setting	1182	592	Significant		694	60

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
Governors Bay Road, between Omaru-Sandy Beach		Lyttelton	Governors Bay Road Bridge/Culvert and Setting	1180	591	Significant		696	57
8 Governors Bay - Teddington Road		Governors Bay	St Cuthbert's Church and Setting	674	179	High Significance	281 Category 1	298	60
31 Governors Bay - Teddington Road		Governors Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Ohinetahi	675	557	High Significance	3349 Category 1	303	60
59 Grehan Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	727	113	Significant	5290 Category 2	611	77; H3
81 Grehan Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	669	15	Significant	1721 Category 2	612	77; H3
273 Grehan Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1170	478	Significant		616	R5
47 Jacksons Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1129	49	Significant		375	52; H3
5 Julius Place		Akaroa	St Peter's Vicarage and Setting	1025	20	Significant		543	77; H3
629 Kaituna Valley Road		Motukarara	Sign of the Packhorse and Setting	1164	522	High Significance		348	R1
530 Le Bons Bay Road	546 Le Bons Bay Road	Le Bons Bay	Peace Memorial Library and Setting	719	545	Significant	7321 Category 2	626	71
14 London Street	14A London Street	Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1049	175	Significant		408	52; H3
15 London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1078	150	Significant		404	52; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
18A	London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1050	176	Significant		406	52; H3
31	London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting, Former Maher's Drapery	1206	509	High Significance		398	52; H3
47	London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1055	151	Significant		389	52; H3
62	London Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	766	513	High Significance	7370 Category 2	386	52; H3
64	London Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1119	28	Significant		385	52; H3
66	London Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1118	114	Significant		383	52; H3
53	Lukes Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Wharenu	694	162	Significant	5281 Category 2	614	66
	Magazine Bay Foreshore		Lyttelton	Magazine and Setting	695	549	High Significance	7234 Category 1	637	58
				<b>Former Governors Bay School and School Master's House</b>						
112	Main Road		Governors Bay	Former Governors Bay School and Setting	672	76	Significant	5434 Category 2	309	57
112	Main Road		Governors Bay	Former Governors Bay School Master's House and Setting	673	76	Significant	5435 Category 2	307	57
427	Menzies Bay Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Rehutai	1357	600	High Significance	7501 Category 1	749	R2
239	Middle Road		Pigeon Bay	Dwelling and Setting, former Burnside	776	79	Significant	5282 Category 2	472	67
1	Norwich Quay		Lyttelton	Signal Box and Setting	1094	519	Significant		427	52; H3
5	Norwich Quay		Lyttelton	Former Harbour Board Office and Setting	735	174	Significant	1815 Category 2	413	52; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
40	Norwich Quay		Lyttelton	Mitre Hotel and Setting	1060	40	Significant		387	52; H3
894	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Rowandale	696	534	High Significance	7283 Category 2	618	R5
1048	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Kawatea	717	139	Significant	5275 Category 2	619	68
1130	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Former Library and Setting	690	532	Significant	1731 Category 2	621	68; H3
1131	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	St John the Evangelist Church and Setting	715	144	High Significance	1715 Category 2	620	68; H3
1147	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Former Okains Bay School and Setting	1184	62	Significant		623	68; H3
1162	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Former Seed Store and Setting	697	59	High Significance	5278 Category 2	622	68; H3
1162	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Store, Former Post Office, Dwelling and Setting	689	59	High Significance	5277 Category 2	625	68; H3
231	Old Sumner - Lyttelton Road		Lyttelton	Battery Point Battery	1229	N/A	High Significance	7553 Historic Area	767	53
389	Onuku Road		Akaroa	Karaweko and Setting	1174	152	High Significance		477	R9
392	Onuku Road		Akaroa	Te Whare Karakia o Ōnuku and Setting	683	500	Significant	265 Category 1	478	R9
	Oxford Street , between End-Norwich		Lyttelton	Pilgrims Landing Site and Setting	736	514	Significant		409	52; H3
	Oxford Street , between Winchester-Exeter		Lyttelton	Cobblestone Gutters and Setting	1179	560	Significant		410	52; H3
10	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Former British Hotel and Setting	1070	157	Significant		414	52; H3
13	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1071	516	Significant		416	52; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
20	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1320	562	Significant		728	52; H3
26	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Former Lyttelton Gaol Site	738	N/A	High Significance	7353 Category 2	701	52; H3
39	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Former Warder's House and Setting	767	31	Significant	7533 Category 2	419	52; H3
47	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1098	510	Significant		424	52; H3
51	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1096	4	Significant		425	52; H3
53	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1095	104	Significant		428	52; H3
59	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1108	111	Significant		430	52; H3
8	Park Terrace		Lyttelton	Erskine Point Gun Emplacement and Setting	1136	548	Significant		351	58
4	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1039	170	Significant		516	77; H3
<b>Glencarrig</b>										
7	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Glencarrig	659	51	Significant	1709 Category 2	520	77; H3
7	Percy Street		Akaroa	Glencarrig Waterwheel and Setting	1307	51	Significant		644	77; H3
10	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	656	78	Significant	3053 Category 2	511	77; H3
14	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	708	22	Significant		506	77; H3
20	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1041	138	Significant		515	77; H3
22A	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1147	37	Significant		518	77; H3
380	Pettigrews Road		Pigeon Bay	Former Kukupa Side School and Setting	1209	98	Significant	7495 Category 2	471	67
	Port Hills, Lyttelton and Heathcote		Heathcote/ Lyttelton	Lyttelton Railway Tunnel, Lyttelton and Heathcote Tunnel Portals and Setting	760	556	High Significance	7172 Category 1	768	52, 47; H31
18	Purau Avenue		Diamond Harbour	Dwelling and Setting, Stoddart's Cottage	671	537	High Significance	3088 Category 1	448	59

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
901	Purau - Port Levy Road		Port Levy	St Paul's Church and Setting	684	542	High Significance		466	R1
1	Quail Island		Diamond Harbour	Former Quarantine Barracks and Setting	1365	631	High Significance	7408 Category 1	780	58, 61
5	Randolph Terrace	12 Reserve Terrace	Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1166	172	Significant		445	52; H3
25	Ripon Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1175	34	Significant		418	52; H3
99	Robinsons Bay Valley Road		Duvauchelle	Dwelling and Setting, Former School Master's House	1173	539	Significant		485	R5
1A	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Daly's Wharf, Shelter and Setting	1210	473	Significant		534	77; H3
3	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Former Customhouse and Setting	726	11	High Significance	1717 Category 2	537	77; H3
10	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	St Peter's Church and Setting	747	487	High Significance	267 Category 1	553	77; H3
11	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1019	132	Significant		560	77; H3
12	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1021	128	Significant		559	77; H3
15	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1020	125	Significant		563	77; H3
16	Rue Balguerrie	14 Rue Balguerrie	Akaroa	Former Commercial Building and Setting	748	168	Significant	1739 Category 2	561	77; H3
17	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	744	131	Significant	5334 Category 2	567	77; H3
18	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	749	129	High Significance	1711 Category 2	568	77; H3
21	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	745	126	Significant	5340 Category 2	569	77; H3
23	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	746	167	Significant	1723 Category 2	573	77; H3
37	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Blythcliffe	713	160	High Significance	1712 Category 1	581	77; H3
38	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1150	158	Significant		593	77; H3
42	Rue Balguerrie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	763	13	Significant	5338 Category 2	597	77; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
43 Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1022	130	Significant		592	77; H3
44 Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1024	115	Significant		598	77; H3
46 Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1151	61	Significant		601	77; H3
47 Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1152	127	Significant		596	77; H3
55 Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1190	9	Significant		600	77; H3
70 Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Linton	667	123	High Significance	1732 Category 2	605	77
73 Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Former Manse	718	488	High Significance	1720 Category 2	604	77; H3
3 Rue Benoit		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1197	18	Significant		541	77; H3
26 Rue Benoit		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	758	46	Significant	1724 Category 2	587	77; H3
8 Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1191	102	Significant		595	77; H3
42 Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1007	124	Significant		603	77; H3
54 Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	731	83	Significant	5335 Category 2	606	77; H3
56 Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Former Libeau Brick Kiln and Setting	1192	56	Significant	7354 Category 2	607	77; H3
66 Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1193	476	Significant		610	77; H3
Rue Jolie, between Woodhills-Viard		Akaroa	Rue Jolie Bridge and Setting	753	504	High Significance	7195 Category 2	577	77; H3
40 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1008	489	Significant		555	77; H3
103 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Coronation Library and Setting	665	116	Significant	1716 Category 2	533	77; H3
105 Rue Jolie	107 Rue Jolie	Akaroa	Gaiety Hall and Setting	666	484	High Significance	1719 Category 2	532	77; H3
109A Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	769	108	Significant		530	77; H3
110 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1139	69	Significant		525	77; H3
112 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1140	58	Significant		522	77; H3
113 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	712	43	Significant	1736 Category 2	528	77; H3
114 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1029	66	Significant		524	77; H3
115 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	664	107	Significant	1735 Category 2	527	77; H3
116 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1141	84	Significant		523	77; H3
117 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1028	19	Significant		526	77; H3
130 Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	709	96	Significant	5336 Category 2	512	77; H3



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
136	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1142	481	Significant		505	77; H3
147A	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	706	180	Significant	9945 Category 2	498	77; H3
147B	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1144	181	Significant	1725 Category 2	499	77; H3
153	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	658	117	Significant	1734 Category 2	493	77; H3
154	Rue Jolie	156 Rue Jolie	Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	705	120	Significant	1727 Category 2	488	77; H3
158	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	704	118	Significant	1741 Category 2	486	77; H3
160	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Masonic Lodge Hall, The Phoenix Lodge and Setting	703	119	High Significance	1733 Category 2	484	77; H3
164	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1038	495	Significant	1726 Category 2	483	77; H3
	Rue Lavaud, between Balguerie-Beach		Akaroa	Trypot and Setting	1198	523	Significant		539	77; H3
	Rue Lavaud, between Brittan-Croix		Akaroa	Rue Lavaud Bridge and Setting, Southern	774	502	Significant	1714 Category 2	556	77; H3
	Rue Lavaud, between Woodills-Grehan		Akaroa	Rue Lavaud Bridge and Setting, Northern	756	503	Significant	1714 Category 2	584	77; H3
6	Rue Lavaud	4 Rue Lavaud, 4E Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Grand Hotel and Setting	1005	490	Significant		585	77; H3
8	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting,	755	163	High Significance		591	77; H3
17	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Windermere	757	8	High Significance	1743 Category 2	580	77; H3
18	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	721	164	High Significance	1742 Category 2	578	77; H3
25	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	St Patrick's Church and Setting	723	153	High Significance	266 Category 2	582	77; H3
33	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling/Commercial Building and Setting	1195	64	Significant		575	77; H3
35	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	724	101	Significant	5295 Category 2	574	77; H3
39	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Trinity Church, Hall and Setting	725	154	High Significance	5288 Category 2	571	77; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
40	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Commercial Building/Dwelling and Setting, Former Peninsula General Store	1009	493	Significant		566	77; H3
41	Rue Lavaud	43 Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1012	21	Significant		570	77; H3
42	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1010	3	Significant		564	77; H3
45	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting	1013	166	Significant		565	77; H3
47	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting	750	499	Significant		562	77; H3
48	Rue Lavaud	44, 46 Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Madeira Hotel and Setting	1011	492	Significant		554	77; H3
50	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Madeira Hotel and Setting	751	486	Significant	7155 Category 2	558	77; H3
58	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Pharmacy and Setting	729	57	Significant	5287 Category 2	550	77; H3
60	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Town Hall and Setting	1016	89	High Significance		547	77; H3
62	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Police Station and Setting	1196	475	Significant		546	77; H3
65	Rue Lavaud	63 Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Former Presbyterian Church and Setting	1014	491	Significant	5337 Category 2	557	77; H3
Akaroa Museum										
71	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting, Langlois-Eteveneaux Cottage	762	485	High Significance	264 Category 1	548	77; H3
71	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Courthouse and Setting	761	485	Significant	1718 Category 2	549	77; H3
73	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Bank of New Zealand Building and Setting	728	27	Significant	1710 Category 2	544	77; H3
74	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Criterion Hotel and Setting	1309	472	Significant		627	77; H3
78	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Akaroa Post Office and Setting	1199	474	Significant		540	77; H3
81	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1018	39	Significant		545	77; H3
83	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1080	52	Significant		542	77; H3
84	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Banks Peninsula War Memorial and Setting	1017	146	High Significance		538	77; H3
92	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Women's Rest Room and Setting	1082	524	Significant		536	77; H3

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
1	Rue Pompallier		Akaroa	Former Power House and Setting	752	74	High Significance	5289 Category 2	579	77; H3
4	Rue Viard		Akaroa	Former Sisters of Mercy Convent and Setting	722	165	Significant	3048 Category 2	588	77; H3
5	Sawmill Road		Duvauchelle	Dwelling and Setting	1171	145	Significant		589	R5
6	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Former Masonic Lodge Hall, Lodge of Unanimity, and Setting	765	135	High significance	7382 Category 2	431	52; H3
22	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1088	47	Significant		434	52; H3
26	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Former Court Queen of the Isles Foresters' Lodge Hall and Setting	1090	44	High Significance		435	52; H3
28	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1091	173	Significant		436	52; H3
30	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1092	511	Significant		437	52; H3
32	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1211	512	Significant		438	52; H3
34	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1093	75	Significant		439	52; H3
75	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1169	82	Significant		442	52; H3
12	Starvation Gully Road	67 Starvation Gully Road	Pigeon Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Annandale	686	536	Significant	5283 Category 2	473	65
12	Starvation Gully Road	67 Starvation Gully Road	Pigeon Bay	Farm Building and Setting, Annandale Woolshed	698	535	Significant	5284 Category 2	476	65
78	Starvation Gully Road		Pigeon Bay	Former Seed Store and Setting, Goodwins	685	541	Significant	7120 Category 2	474	65

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
78	Starvation Gully Road		Pigeon Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Brookshaw	1299	540	Significant	5280 Category 2	635	65
915	Summit Road		Heathcote/Lyttelton	Bridle Path	1203	N/A	High Significance	7483 Historic Area	699	52; H3
				Sign of the Kiwi						
2057	Summit Road	2057R Summit Road, 1700 Summit Road	Governors Bay	Sign of the Kiwi and Setting	176	366	High Significance	1930 Category 1	299	57
2057	Summit Road	2057R Summit Road, 1700 Summit Road	Governors Bay	Sign of the Kiwi Grounds and Setting	1346	366	Significant		753	57
5	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Former Lyttelton Police Station Cells and Setting	739	137	High Significance	7355 Category 2	422	52; H3
27	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1086	86	Significant		440	52; H3
29	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1168	68	Significant		441	52; H3
31	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1167	12	Significant		443	52; H3
1	Ticehurst Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Islay Cottage	741	29	Significant	3351 Category 2	372	52; H3
30	Upper Church Road	32 Upper Church Road	Little River	St Andrew's Church and Setting	692	148	Significant	5286 Category 2	465	69
28	Wharf Road		Pigeon Bay	Knox Church and Setting	688	143	Significant	5274 Category 2	469	65
4	William Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1143	73	Significant		509	77; H3
15	William Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	707	54	Significant	5447 Category 2	496	77; H3

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address	Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group 1 – High Significance Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
3 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1187	6	High Significance		417	52; H3
13 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1117	70	Significant		405	52
17 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	St Saviour's Church and Setting	1331	603	Significant		739	52; H3
23 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1115	67	Significant		395	52; H3
28 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1110	80	Significant		396	52; H3
32 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1111	72	Significant		394	52; H3
34 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1112	35	Significant		391	52; H3
36 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1113	38	Significant		390	52; H3
38 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1114	149	Significant		388	52; H3
39 Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1188	517	Significant		384	52; H3
Woodills Road, between Lavaud-Felthams		Akaroa	Lampstand and Setting	1200	530	Significant		594	77; H3
80 Woodills Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	668	483	Significant	1737 Category 2	609	77; H3

### Appendix 9.3.6.1.3 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Places (Central City)

*Explanatory note:*

Where heritage settings contain multiple items, these have been grouped together using thicker lines in the table below and a collective name for the heritage places is also noted.

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
	Armagh Street , between Durham-Oxford		Armagh Street Kerbstones and Setting	619	315	High Significance		228	32; H16
	Armagh Street , between Durham-Oxford		Armagh Street Bridge and Setting	219	583	High Significance	1830 Category 2	232	32; H16
25	Armagh Street		Dwelling and Setting, Red House	35	280	High Significance	3703 Category 1	175	32; H15
32	Armagh Street	325 Montreal Street	Former Dwelling and Setting	390	287	Significant		184	32; H15
56	Armagh Street		Dwelling and Setting	40	299	Significant	3116 Category 2	201	32; H15
85	Armagh Street		Former Magistrates Court and Setting	41	316	High Significance	5308 Category 1	231	32; H16
			<b>Victoria Square</b>						
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	Queen Victoria Statue/Canterbury Jubilee Memorial and Setting	523	318	High Significance		247	32; H16
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	Horse Watering Ramp and Setting	621	318	Significant		683	32; H16
100	Kilmore Street	89 Armagh Street	The Christchurch Town Hall and Setting	311	318	High Significance		237	32; H16
89	Armagh Street Kilmore Street	100 Kilmore Street	Captain James Cook Statue and Setting	524	318	High Significance	1860 Category 2	240	32; H16
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	Bowker Fountain and Setting	527	318	High Significance		246	32; H16
100	Kilmore Street	89 Armagh Street	Floral Clock and Setting	526	318	Significant		234	32; H16

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	K2 Telephone Box and Setting	528	318	Significant		248	32; H16
100	Kilmore Street	89 Armagh Street	Former Market Place Bridge/Hamish Hay Bridge and Setting	525	318	High Significance		684	32; H16
217	Armagh Street		Former Dwelling and Setting	44	362	Significant		296	32; H16
	Avon River between Montreal-Cambridge	60, 78, 80 Cambridge Terrace	Rhododendron Island and Setting	399	576	Significant		206	39; H19
	Avon River between Hereford-Worcester	71 Hereford Street, 110 Cambridge Terrace	Mill Island and Setting	608	578	Significant		224	32; H16
136	Barbadoes Street	140 Barbadoes Street	Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament and Setting	46	368	High Significance	47 Category 1	301	39; H20
181	Barbadoes Street		Former Community of the Sacred Name and Setting	50	364	High Significance	4387 Category 1	646	39; H20
391	Barbadoes Street	357 Cambridge Terrace, 351 Cambridge Terrace, 389 Barbadoes Street	Barbadoes Street Cemetery and Setting	603	365	High Significance		652	32; H11
28	Bealey Avenue		Knox Church Interior	53	N/A	Significant	3723 Category 2	158	32; H10
82	Bealey Avenue		Former Dwelling and Setting	55	311	Significant	1939 Category 2	211	32; H10
1/2	Beveridge Street		Dwelling and Setting	395	290	Significant		191	32; H10
18	Beveridge Street		Dwelling and Setting	60	304	Significant	3695 Category 2	204	32; H10

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
			<b>Canterbury Club Gas Lamp and Hitching Post</b>						
	Cambridge Terrace, between Hereford-Worcester		Canterbury Club Gas Lamp and Setting	1344	554	Significant	1838 Category 2	743	32; H15
	Cambridge Terrace, between Hereford-Worcester		Canterbury Club Hitching Post and Setting	77	554	Significant	1839 Category 2	216	32; H15
2	Cambridge Terrace	13 Cambridge Terrace	Antigua Boatsheds and Setting	72	575	High Significance	1825 Category 1	146	39 ; H19
65	Cambridge Terrace	69 Cambridge Terrace	Commercial Building and Setting	1356	599	Significant		746	39; H19
137	Cambridge Terrace		Commercial Building and Setting, Harley Chambers	78	309	Significant	3111 Category 2	209	32; H15
			<b>Poplar Crescent</b>						
230	Cambridge Terrace, 272 Cambridge Terrace, 295F Madras Street , 267 Oxford Terrace	2/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace, 283 Cambridge Terrace	Edmonds Band Rotunda Area including Rotunda, Shelter, Balustrades, Landing and Lamp Standards and Setting	79	585	High Significance	1865 Category 2	258	32; H16
272	Cambridge Terrace, 230 Cambridge Terrace, 295F Madras Street , 267 Oxford Terrace	2/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace, 283 Cambridge Terrace	Poplars, Lamp Standards and Setting	643	585	High Significance		271	32; H16



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
295F	Madras Street, 272 Cambridge Terrace, 267 Oxford Terrace	230 Cambridge Terrace, 2/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace, 283 Cambridge Terrace	Edmonds Clock Tower, Telephone Cabinet and Setting	653	585	High Significance		289	32; H16
361	Cambridge Terrace		Dwelling and Setting	81	373	Significant		308	32; H11
23	Cashel Street, between Oxford-Cambridge/75 and 78 Cashel Street	97, 100, 101, 127 Oxford Terrace	Bridge of Remembrance and Setting	607	297	High Significance	289 Category 1	680	39; H19
23	Cashel Street	25 Cashel Street, 25 A Cashel	Dwelling and Setting	1326	568	Significant	9997 Category 2	734	39; H19
95	Cashel Street		Former Commercial Building	256	N/A	Significant	307 Category 1	233	39; H19
214	Cashel Street		Facade and Setting, Former New Zealand Farmers' Co-operative Association of Canterbury Ltd	95	351	Significant		282	39; H20
28	Cathedral Square	28A-F Cathedral Square, 1-52/28 Cathedral Square, 54/28 Cathedral Square, 58/28 Cathedral Square	Former Government Buildings and Setting	575	605	High Significance	301 Category 1	688	32; H16
31	Cathedral Square		Commercial Building and Setting, Former Chief Post Office	609	611	High Significance		685	32; H16

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
			<b>Cathedral Square</b>						
99	Cathedral Square	100 Cathedral Square, 105 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	Cathedral Square and Setting	98	553	High Significance		238	32; H16
100	Cathedral Square	99 Cathedral Square, 105 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	Citizens' War Memorial and Setting	107	553	High Significance	3693 Category 1	629	32; H16
100	Cathedral Square	105 Cathedral Square, 99 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	ChristChurch Cathedral and Setting	106	553	High Significance	46 Category 1	252	32; H16
105	Cathedral Square	99 Cathedral Square, 100 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	Godley Statue, Godley Plot and Setting	105	553	High Significance	3666 Category 1	244	32; H16
86-88	Chester Street East		Dwellings and Setting	113	358	Significant	1881 Category 2	291	32; H16
98-100	Chester Street East		Dwellings and Setting	116	361	Significant	7323 Category 2	294	32; H16

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
	Colombo Street, between Oxford-Cambridge	2/230, 3/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace	Colombo Street Bridge and Setting	153	584	High Significance	1835 Category 2	249	32; H16
527	Colombo Street		New City Hotel and Setting	1327	569	Significant	3124 Category 2	735	39
690	Colombo Street	682,684, 686, 688 Colombo Street, 146, 146A, 146B, 148 Cashel Street	Former Beaths Department Store in respect of the following features only: (a) The Cashel Street facade above the veranda level (including the parapet, the multi paned windows above the veranda level) and being approximately 18.8 metres from the northwest corner of the site. (b) The Colombo Street facade above the veranda level (including the parapet, the multi paned windows above the veranda level) being approximately 24 metres in length from the northwest corner of the site and the 1933 building facade return on the south end (being approximately 1.5 metres in length). (c) The existing (1933) street veranda on Cashel and Colombo Streets including the diagonal metal	90	N/A	Significant	3094 Category 2	687	39; H19

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
			supports, decorative copper fascias, metal soffit linings and decorative 'flower' bosses. (d) The "Starmart" Colombo Street shop front being the bronzed metal sections, diagonally intersected fan light, the decorative metal panels and metal framed exterior light. (e) The 2 metal display cases on the granite faced columns.						
779	Colombo Street		Commercial Building and Setting, Former Cook and Ross	152	318	High Significance	7383 Category 2	686	32; H16
866	Colombo Street		Former St Mary's Convent Chapel and Setting	154	329	High Significance	7239 Category 2	254	32; H10
1P	Cranmer Square		Cranmer Square and Setting	157	284	High Significance		181	32; H15
38	Cranmer Square		Dwelling and Setting	159	302	High Significance		202	32; H15
40	Cranmer Square		Former Shop/Dwelling and Setting	160	301	High Significance		203	32; H15
2	Dorset Street	2A, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 Dorset Street	Dwellings and Setting, Dorset Street Flats	165	266	High Significance		138	32; H10
26	Dublin Street	12-20 Bealey Avenue	Dwellings and Setting, Maisonettes	620	261	Significant	3724 Category 2	133	32; H10
			Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings				45 Category 1		
280	Durham Street North		Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings Courtyard/Grounds	638	N/A	High Significance		742	32; H16

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
280	Durham Street North		Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings	172	625	High Significance		681	32; H16
280	Durham Street North		Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings Former Land Transfer Office	1345	625	Significant		725	32; H16
			<b>St. Michael and All Angels Church and School</b>						
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	St. Michael and All Angels Church & Setting	410	307	High Significance	294 Category 1	213	39; H19
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	St Michael and All Angels Church Belfry and Setting	411	307	High Significance	295 Category 1	214	39; H19
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	St Michael's School Stone Building and Setting	412	307	High Significance	1927 Category 2	219	39; H19
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	St Michael's School Hall and Setting	169	307	High Significance		221	39; H19
147	Fitzgerald Avenue		Dwelling/Commercial Building and Setting	640	375	Significant		314	32
187	Fitzgerald Avenue		Dwelling/Commercial Building and Setting	641	376	Significant		313	32
			<b>Former Ward's Brewery and Setting</b>						

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
227	Fitzgerald Avenue	1-7/173 Chester Street East, 177 Chester Street East, 227 A-C Fitzgerald Avenue, 229 Fitzgerald Avenue, 284 Kilmore Street, 294 Kilmore Street, 296 Kilmore Street, 1-5/282 Kilmore Street	Former Maturing Cellars and Administration Offices and Setting	204	374	Significant	7512 Historic Area	312	32
294	Kilmore Street	1-7/173 Chester Street East, 177 Chester Street East, 227 Fitzgerald Avenue, 227 A-C Fitzgerald Avenue, 229 Fitzgerald Avenue, 1-5/282 Kilmore Street, 284 Kilmore Street, 296 Kilmore Street	Former Boiler House and Setting	1295	374	Significant		632	32

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
	Gloucester Street, between Durham-Oxford	142 Oxford Terrace	Gloucester Street Bridge and Setting	115	582	High Significance	1831 Category 2	229	32; H16
2	Gloucester Street		Former Dwelling and Setting, Rolleston House	216	268	Significant	3729 Category 2	142	32; H15
42	Gloucester Street		Dwelling and Setting, Orari	217	285	Significant	3712 Category 2	179	32; H15
53	Gloucester Street		Dwellings and Setting, Mildenhall	218	300	Significant		200	32; H15
66	Gloucester Street		Former CSA / CoCA Gallery and Setting	1354	598	High Significance		745	32; H15
145	Gloucester Street		Theatre Royal Façade, Dome, Staircase and Setting	222	331	High Significance	1936 Category 1	257	32; H16
445	Hagley Avenue		Cricket Pavilion and Setting	458	242	High Significance	3656 Category 2	93	38
510	Hagley Avenue		Former West Christchurch School/Hagley Community College and Setting	231	249	High Significance	1874 Category 2	102	38
272	Hereford Street		St Luke's Chapel and Setting	268	370	Significant	5328 Category 2	304	32
300	Hereford Street		Dwelling and Setting	269	372	Significant		306	32

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
135	High Street	157 High Street, 165 High Street, 163 High Street, 153 High Street, 155 High Street, 145 High Street, 143 High Street, 141 High Street, 139 High Street, 161 High Street, 159 High Street	Commercial Building and Setting, Duncan's Buildings	274	604	Significant	1864 Category 2	693	39; H20
158	High Street		Commercial Building and Setting, Former C F Cotter and Company	275	471	Significant		280	39; H20
181	High Street	238 Tuam Street, 179 High Street	Commercial Building Façade and Setting, Former A J Whites	1313	555	Significant	1909 Category 2	642	39; H20
201	High Street	203 High Street	Commercial Building Façade and Setting	283	346	Significant		274	39; H20
225	High Street		Commercial Building and Setting	286	339	Significant		266	39; H19
			<b>High Street Triangles and settings</b>						
189F	High Street	Corner of High and Tuam Streets	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1282	349	Significant		279	39; H20
192F	High Street	153 Manchester Street, corner of High and Manchester Street (North of Lichfield Street)	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1362	341	Significant		269	39; H20



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
215F	High Street	211F High Street, Corner of High and Manchester Street (South of Lichfield Street)	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1281	343	Significant		272	39; H20
220F	High Street	Corner of Cashel and High Street (South of Cashel Street)	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1279	334	Significant		261	39; H19
261F	High Street	Corner of High and Cashel Street (North of Cashel Street)	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1359	601	Significant		747	39; H19
291F	High Street	Corner of Colombo and Hereford Street	Triangle Reserve and Setting	272	328	Significant		253	32; H16
			<b>Former Church of St Luke the Evangelist Vicarage and Bell Tower</b>						
185	Kilmore Street	248 Manchester Street	Former Vicarage of the Church of St Luke the Evangelist and Setting	315	344	Significant	3132 Category 1	278	32; H11
248	Manchester Street	185 Kilmore Street	Former Church of St Luke the Evangelist Bell Tower and Setting	1290	344	Significant		630	32; H11
228	Kilmore Street	226 Kilmore Street	Commercial Building and Setting	316	367	Significant		300	32; H16
250	Kilmore Street		Dwelling and Setting	319	371	Significant		305	32

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
1	Latimer Square		Latimer Square and Setting	325	355	High Significance		287	32; H16
92	Lichfield Street		Commercial Building and Setting, Former Sargood Son and Ewen	334	338	High Significance		264	39; H19
96	Lichfield Street		Commercial Building and Setting, Former Wellington Woollen Mills Manufacturing Company	333	340	High Significance	1899 Category 1	268	39; H19
218R	Manchester Street		Former MED Converter Station, Substation and Setting	372	345	Significant		276	32; H16
387	Manchester Street		Former Dwelling and Setting, Holly Lea/McLean's Mansion	373	332	High Significance	300 Category 1	259	32; H10
181	Montreal Street		Commercial Building and Setting, Former W. Williamson Construction Company	1353	597	Significant		744	39; H19
279	Montreal Street		Dwellings and Setting, West Avon Flats	387	552	Significant	1944 Category 2	189	32; H15
311	Montreal Street		Dwelling and Setting	389	286	Significant		183	32; H15
381	Montreal Street	32 Salisbury Street	Dwelling and Setting, Ironside House	487	288	Significant		185	32; H10
402	Montreal Street		Dwelling and Setting	391	294	Significant	3102 Category 2	190	32; H10
404	Montreal Street		Dwelling and Setting	392	293	Significant	3103 Category 2	193	32; H10
406	Montreal Street		Dwelling and Setting	393	292	Significant		194	32; H10
2/408	Montreal Street		Dwelling and Setting	394	291	Significant		192	32; H10

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
367	Moorhouse Avenue		Former Grosvenor Hotel and Setting	398	359	Significant		292	39
23	New Regent Street	3-8, 10-14, 16-17, 19, 21, 23-26, 28-35, 38 New Regent Street; 153 Gloucester Street; 157A Gloucester Street; 166 Armagh Street; 180 Armagh Street	New Regent Street Shops and Setting	404	336	High Significance	4385 Category 1	262	32; H16
	Oxford Terrace, intersection with Bangor Street		Bangor Street No. 3 Pumphouse and Setting	635	587	High Significance		311	32; H11
14	Oxford Terrace		Former Dwelling and Setting	409	273	Significant	1912 Category 2	156	39; H19
95	Oxford Terrace	95A Oxford Terrace	Former Dwelling and Setting	606	310	Significant		217	39; H19
152	Oxford Terrace		Commercial Building and Setting, Former Public Trust Office	414	317	High Significance	3128 Category 2	230	32; H16
153	Oxford Terrace	161 Oxford Terrace	Captain Robert Falcon Scott Statue and Setting	572	579	High Significance	1840 Category 2	226	32; H16
159	Oxford Terrace	142 Cambridge Terrace	Former Municipal Chambers and Setting	415	581	High Significance	1844 Category 2	225	32; H16
176	Oxford Terrace		Former Midland Club and Setting	416	610	Significant	3123 Category 2	682	32; H16
311	Oxford Terrace	320 Cambridge Terrace, 310 Cambridge Terrace, 315 Oxford Terrace	The Bricks Site, Cairn and Setting	133	586	High Significance		650	32; H11

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
	Park Terrace, between Armagh-Hagley Park	5,6,7,8 Riccarton Avenue	Hagley Park Bridge and Setting	618	259	High Significance	1834 Category 2	131	32; H15
26	Park Terrace	17 Armagh Street, 17A Armagh Street	Former Dwelling and Setting, Inveresk	34	276	Significant	3117 Category 2	169	32; H15
26	Park Terrace	25A Cranmer Square	Former St Margaret's School Building and Setting	158	279	High Significance	3105 Category 2	173	32; H15
			<b>Bishopscourt</b>						
100	Park Terrace		Former Bishop's Residence and Setting	436	470	High Significance		155	32; H10
100	Park Terrace		Former Bishop's Chapel and Setting	1305	470	High Significance	296 Category 1	163	32; H10
122	Park Terrace		Dwelling and Setting	446	258	Significant	1888 Category 2	126	32; H10
1-37/25	Peterborough Street		Former Christchurch Teachers College and Setting	440	281	High Significance	1914 Category 2	176	32; H10
2	Riccarton Avenue		Nurses' Memorial Chapel and Setting	460	252	High Significance	1851 Category 1	108	38
6	Riccarton Avenue		Bandsmen's Memorial Rotunda and Setting	457	244	High Significance	3093 Category 2	100	38
7	Riccarton Avenue		Curator's House and Setting	473	255	Significant	1863 Category 2	128	39; H19
7	Riccarton Avenue		Cunningham House and Setting	83	245	High Significance	1862 Category 2	95	31; H15
7	Riccarton Avenue		Moorhouse Statue and Setting	84	255	High Significance		127	32; H15
5	Rolleston Avenue	7, 8 Riccarton Avenue	Rolleston Statue and Setting	472	257	High Significance	1946 Category 2	135	32; H15
5	Rolleston Avenue	7, 8 Riccarton Avenue	Fitzgerald Statue and Setting	470	264	High Significance		136	39; H19

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
9	Rolleston Avenue		Robert McDougall Art Gallery and Setting	471	256	High Significance	303 Category 1	118	31; H15
11	Rolleston Avenue		Canterbury Museum and Setting	474	257	High Significance	290 Category 1	124	32; H15
			<b>Christ's College</b>						
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Open Air Classrooms and Setting	483	254	Significant	3282 Category 2	115	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Former Hare Memorial Library and Classrooms and Setting	476	254	High Significance	3278 Category 1	116	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College School House and Setting	481	254	High Significance	3280 Category 2	117	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Former Condell's House and Setting	478	254	High Significance	4913 Category 2	119	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Former Big School and Setting	482	254	High Significance	48 Category 1	120	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Chapel and Setting	477	254	High Significance	3277 Category 1	121	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Main Quadrangle and Setting	475	254	Significant		122	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Jacobs House and Setting	480	254	Significant	3279 Category 2	123	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Former New Classrooms and Setting	615	254	High Significance		125	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Dining Hall Tower and Hospital and Setting	617	254	High Significance		129	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Memorial Dining Hall and Setting	479	254	High Significance	3276 Category 1	130	31; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Christ's College Administration Building and Setting	616	254	Significant		132	31; H15

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
64	Rolleston Avenue		Dwelling and Setting	30	267	Significant		140	32; H15
1/204	St Asaph Street	2/204 St Asaph Street, 3/204 St Asaph Street, 4/204 St Asaph Street, 6/204 St Asaph Street, 5/204 St Asaph Street, 7/204 St Asaph Street	Former P & D Duncan Ltd Building and Setting	503	333	High Significance	1911 Category 2	256	39; H19
1/210	St Asaph Street	2/210 St Asaph Street , 3/210 St Asaph Street , 4/210 St Asaph Street	Former R. Buchanan & Sons' City Foundry and Setting	502	335	High Significance	1917 Category 2	260	39; H19
186	Tuam Street	201 St Asaph Street	Colonial Motor Company Garage and Setting	1368	634	High Significance	3118 Category 2	783	39; H19
200	Tuam Street		Commercial Building and Setting, Lawrie and Wilson Auctioneers	514	378	Significant	3127 Category 2	690	39; H19
209	Tuam Street		Former High Street Post Office and Setting	516	347	High Significance		277	39; H20
214	Tuam Street		Former Tuam Street Hall and Setting	515	606	Significant	3140 Category 1	691	39; H19

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
	Victoria Street, between Peterborough-Montreal	95 Victoria Street	Jubilee Clock Tower and Setting	530	295	High Significance	3679 Category 1	196	32; H10
91	Victoria Street	A-F/91, 1H-3H/91, 1J-3J/91, 1K-3K/91, 1L-3L/91, 1M-3M/91 and N/91 Victoria Street	Victoria Mansions and Setting	529	296	High Significance	342 Category 2	195	32; H10
169	Victoria Street		Former Dwellings and Setting, Santa Barbara	532	271	Significant	4975 Category 2	154	32; H10
	Worcester Street, between Cambridge-Oxford	110, 142 Cambridge Terrace, 161 Oxford Terrace	Worcester Street Bridge and Setting	586	580	High Significance	1833 Category 2	218	32; H15
			<b>Former Canterbury College</b>						
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	West Lecture Block and Setting	557	270	High Significance		143	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Classics Building and Setting	551	270	High Significance		144	32; H15

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Men's Common Room and Setting	564	270	High Significance		161	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Electrical Engineering Laboratory, School of Engineering, and Setting	554	270	High Significance		162	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Mechanical Laboratory, School of Engineering, and Setting	550	270	High Significance		157	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Registry and Setting	562	270	High Significance		186	32; H15



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	College Hall and Setting	546	270	High Significance		139	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Girls' High School/School of Art Block and Setting	548	270	High Significance		141	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Biology and Observatory Block and Setting	549	270	High Significance		159	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Christchurch Boys' High School Gymnasium and Setting	565	270	High Significance		172	32; H15

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Christchurch Boys' High School and Setting	547	270	High Significance	3658 Category 1	174	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Physics Building and Setting	558	270	High Significance		166	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Electrical Engineering Extension, School of Engineering, and Setting	556	270	High Significance		167	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Clock Tower Block and Setting	545	270	High Significance		149	32; H15

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	North and South Quadrangles and Setting	561	270	High Significance		150	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Chemistry Building and Setting	560	270	High Significance		152	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Library and Setting	555	270	High Significance		153	32; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Hydraulic Laboratory, School of Engineering, and Setting	553	270	High Significance		164	32; H15

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Students' Union and Setting	254	270	High Significance		177	32; H15
5	Worcester Street		Former Dwelling and Setting	566	269	High Significance		148	32; H15
15	Worcester Street		Dwelling and Setting	567	274	Significant	1891 Category 2	160	32; H15
17	Worcester Street		Former Dwelling and Setting	568	275	Significant	1892 Category 2	165	32; H15
21	Worcester Street		Dwelling and Setting	569	277	High Significance	1893 Category 2	168	32; H15
23	Worcester Street		Former Dwelling and Setting	570	278	Significant	1894 Category 2	170	32; H15
129	Cambridge Terrace		Canterbury Club and Setting	76	305	High Significance	1837 Category 2	208	32; H15
69	Worcester Street		Digby's Commercial School/Worcester Chambers and Setting	571	342	High Significance	1950 Category 2	679	32; H15

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Other Addresses	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Group Group 1 – High significance Group 2 - Significant	HNZPT register number and registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
115	Worcester Street	109BAA, 109BAE-BAH, 109BAJ-BAM, 109BBB, 109BBE, 109BY, 109BZ Worcester Street; 113 Worcester Street; 10A-B/113, 11A/113, 20A-B/113, 21A/113, 30A-B/113, 31A/113, 40A-B/113, 41A/113, 50A/113, 51A/113, 60A-B/113, 61A/113, 70/113, 71/113, 100A/113 Worcester Street; 113B, 115A and 121 Worcester Street	Commercial Building Façade and Setting, Former A W Smith and Son's Central Garage/Mayfair-Cinerama Theatre	576	337	Significant		263	32; H16
116	Worcester Street		Commercial Building and Setting, Former State Insurance	577	609	High Significance	1931 Category 2	692	32; H16
124	Worcester Street		Former Trinity Congregational Church and Setting	580	608	High Significance	306 Category 1	270	32; H16
154	Worcester Street		Christchurch Club and Setting	584	353	High Significance	292 Category 1	284	32; H16
229	Worcester Street		Dwelling and Setting	585	369	High Significance		302	32

### Appendix 9.3.6.2 Schedule of Silent Files Areas

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

ID. Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location
19	R4	Waipuna Saddle – Port Levy	Western Valley Road west of Waipuna Saddle
21	64, R1	Koukourārata / Port Levy	Inland from Puari
22	R8	Akaroa Harbour - Wainui	Land west of Timutimu Head
23	74, R4	Akaroa Harbour - Wainui	Land and coastal waters of Petit Carenage Bay and inland
24	74, 75, R4	Akaroa Harbour - Wainui	Land and coastal waters north of Wainui, includes Wainui Main Road and part of Tikao Bay.
25	70, 73, R4	Akaroa Harbour - Ōnawe	Ōnawe and Ōnawe Pa
26	70, 73, R4	Akaroa Harbour - Duvauchelle	Land and coastal waters of Duvauchelle Bay
27	76, R5	Akaroa Harbour - Takamatua	Inland from Takamatua Bay, includes Old French Road
28	76, 77, R5	Akaroa Harbour - Akaroa	Land and coastal waters of Children's Bay, including beach front and inland north of Children's Bay
29	78, R8	Southern Bays - Little River	Land and coastal waters of Oashore and Tokoroa Bay, and also part of Hikuraki Bay
30	57, R1	Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbour – Governors Bay	Land and coastal waters north of Governors Bay, includes Governors Bay Road
31	51, 52, R1	Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbour - Rāpaki	Northwest of Rāpaki
32	R1	Koukourārata / Port Levy	Land and coastal waters of Waitata / Little Port Cooper and Ti Piaka / Adderley Head
34	78, R4, R8	Southern Bays - Little River	Includes Oritaka Pa and Bossu Road

### Appendix 9.3.6.3 Heritage Item and Heritage Setting Exemptions from Zone and Transport Rules

#### Appendix 9.3.6.3.1 Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula Heritage Exemptions

The activities within a [heritage item](#) or [heritage setting](#) shall be exempt from compliance with the rules in other chapters as set out in the table below.

These exemptions shall only apply as long as the protected [heritage item](#) remains in the [heritage setting](#) or has been granted resource consent for relocation within the same land parcel.

Chapter	Zone	Activity	Type of Exemption
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside <a href="#">Central City</a>	7.2.3.1 Minimum number and dimensions of car parks required	Parking and <a href="#">Loading</a>
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside <a href="#">Central City</a>	7.2.3.2 Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required	Parking and <a href="#">Loading</a>
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside <a href="#">Central City</a>	7.2.3.3 Minimum number of <a href="#">loading spaces</a> required	Parking and <a href="#">Loading</a>

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Chapter	Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside <u>Central City</u>	7.2.3.4	Manoeuvring for parking and <u>loading areas</u>	Parking and <u>Loading</u>
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside <u>Central City</u>	7.2.3.5	Gradient of parking and <u>loading areas</u>	Parking and <u>Loading</u>
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside <u>Central City</u>	7.2.3.6	Design of parking and <u>loading areas</u>	Parking and <u>Loading</u>
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P2b	Accommodation of travellers for a tariff	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P3b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P6a, P6b, P6c	<u>Home Occupation</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P7b, P7f, P7g	<u>Pre-school facility</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P8b, P8e, P8f	<u>Health Care Facility</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P9b, P9e, P9f	<u>Veterinary Care Facility</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P10b, P10e, P10f	<u>Education activity</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.1 P22b, P22e, P22f	<u>Places of Assembly</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.2.3 RD10b	<u>Convenience activities</u>	Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.4.1 P3b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.4.1 P6a, P6b, P6c	<u>Home Occupation</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Chapter	Zone	Activity	Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.4.1 P7a(i)	<u>Pre-school facility</u> Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.4.1 P8a(i)	<u>Health Care Facility</u> Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.2.4.1 P9a(i)	<u>Veterinary Care Facility</u> Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Transition Zone	14.2.4.1 P10a(i)	<u>Education activity</u> Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Transition Zone	14.2.4.1 P15a(i)	<u>Places of Assembly</u> Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P2b	Accommodation of travellers for a tariff Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P3b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P6a, P6b, P6c	<u>Home Occupation</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P7b, P7f, P7g	<u>Pre-school facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P8b, P8e, p8f	<u>Health Care Facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P9b, P9e, p9f	<u>Veterinary Care Facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P10b, P10e, p10f	<u>Education activity</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.1 P15b, P15e, P15f	<u>Places of Assembly</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone	14.3.2.3 RD2d	The erection of new <u>buildings</u> and alterations or additions to existing <u>buildings</u> Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.2.3 RD8(2)	<u>Convenience activities</u> Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.4.1 P3b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer Residential coherence



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Chapter	Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.4.1 P6a, P6b, P6c	<u>Home Occupation</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.4.1 P7a(i)	<u>Pre-school facility</u>	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.4.1 P8a(i)	<u>Health Care Facility</u>	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.4.1 P9a(i)	<u>Veterinary Care Facility</u>	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.4.1 P10a(i)	<u>Education activity</u>	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.3.4.1 P15a(i)	<u>Places of Assembly</u>	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula zone	14.4.2.1 P2b	Accommodation of travellers for a tariff	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula zone	14.4.2.1 P3b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula zone	14.4.2.1 P5a, P5b, P5c	<u>Home Occupation</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula zone	14.4.2.1 P6b, P6f, P6g	<u>Pre-school facility</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula zone	14.4.2.1 P7b, P7e, P7f	<u>Veterinary Care Facility</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula zone	14.4.2.1 P8b, P8e, P8f	<u>Education activity</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula zone	14.4.2.4 D3(1)	<u>Health Care Facility</u>	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.4.2.4 D4(3)	Retail	Retail/Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation zones	14.5.2.1 P2b	Accommodation of travellers for a tariff	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation zones	14.5.2.1 P3b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Chapter	Zone	Activity	Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation Zones	14.5.2.1 P5a, P5b, P5c	<u>Home Occupation</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation Zones	14.5.2.1 P6b, P6f, P6g	<u>Pre-school facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation Zones	14.5.2.1 P7b, P7e, P7f	<u>Veterinary Care Facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation Zones	14.5.2.1 P8b, P8e, P8f	<u>Education activity</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation Zones	14.5.2.4 D3(1)	<u>Health Care Facility</u> Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Conservation	14.5.2.4 D4(3)	Retail Retail/scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1 P2b	Accommodation of travellers for a tariff Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1 P3b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1 P5a, P5b, P5c	<u>Home Occupation</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1 P6b, P6f, P6g	<u>Pre-school facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1, P7b, P7e, P7f	<u>Health Care Facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1 P8b, P8d, P8e	<u>Veterinary Care Facility</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1 P9b, P9e, P9f	<u>Education activity</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood zones	14.6.2.1 P14b, P14e, P14f	<u>Places of Assembly</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zone	14.6.2.3 RD6(2)	<u>Convenience activities</u> Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Hills zone	14.11.2.1 P2a(ii)	<u>Guest accommodation</u> (Accommodation of travellers for a tariff) Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Hills zone	14.11.2.1 P3a(ii)	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Hills zone	14.11.2.1 P4a, P4b, P4c	<u>Home Occupation</u> Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Large Lot zone	14.12.2.1 P3a(ii)	<u>Guest accommodation</u> (Accommodation of travellers for a tariff) Residential coherence

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Chapter	Zone	Activity	Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Large Lot zone	14.12.2.1 P4a(ii) Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Large Lot zone	14.12.2.1 P5a, P5b, P5c Home Occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Small Settlement zone	14.14.2.1 P2b Guest accommodation (Accommodation of travellers for a tariff)	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Small Settlement zone	14.14.2.1 P4b Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Small Settlement zone	14.14.2.1 P5a, P5b, P5c Home Occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Guest Accommodation zone	14.15.2.1 P1 Guest accommodation (Accommodation of travellers for a tariff)	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Guest Accommodation zone	14.15.2.1 P2a(i) Ancillary food and beverage outlet	Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Guest Accommodation zone	14.15.2.3 RD5 Ancillary retailing	Retail/ Scale of activity

### Appendix 9.3.6.3.2 Central City Heritage Exemptions

The activities within a heritage item or heritage setting shall be exempt from compliance with the rules in other chapters as set out in the table below.

These exemptions shall only apply as long as the protected heritage item remains in the heritage setting or has been granted resource consent for relocation within the same land parcel.

Zone	Activity	Type of Exemption
Central City Business Zone	13.2.2.2.1 P13b, P13c, P13d, P13e Residential activity	Outdoor service space Minimum net floor area Outdoor living space
Central City Business Zone	13.2.2.3.1a, b Building Setback and Continuity	
Central City Business Zone	13.2.2.3.2 Verandas	
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P1 Retail activity excluding supermarket	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P2 Second hand goods outlet	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P3 Commercial Services	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P4 Office activity	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P6 Community facility	Gross Leasable Floor Area

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P7	<u>Health Care Facility</u>	<u>Gross Leasable Floor Area</u>
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P8	<u>Education activity</u>	<u>Gross Leasable Floor Area</u>
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P9	<u>Care facility</u>	<u>Gross Leasable Floor Area</u>
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P10	Preschool	<u>Gross Leasable Floor Area</u>
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P11	<u>Spiritual facility</u>	<u>Gross Leasable Floor Area</u>
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P13b, P13c (i), (ii)	<u>Residential activity</u>	<u>Minimum net floor area</u> <u>Outdoor service space</u> <u>Indoor storage space</u>
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.2.1 P15	<u>Food and beverage outlet</u>	<u>Gross Leasable Floor Area</u>
Central City Commercial Local Zone	13.5.2.3.4	Street Scene	
Central City Residential	13.6.1.2.2.1 P2b	Bed and breakfast for travellers	Residential coherence
Central City Residential	13.6.1.2.2.1 P7b	Care of non-resident children within a <u>residential unit</u> in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Central City Residential	13.6.1.2.2.1 P8a, P8b	<u>Home occupation</u>	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Central City Residential	13.6.1.2.2.1 P12b	Manufacturing, altering, repairing, dismantling or processing of any materials, goods or articles	Residential coherence
Central City Transport	13.9.2.3.1a	Car parking maximum area	Car parking
Central City Transport	13.9.2.3.1b	Car parking dimensions	Car parking

### Appendix 9.3.6.4 Schedule Reference Maps - Significant historic heritage items and settings aerial maps (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula)

### Appendix 9.3.6.5 Schedule Reference Maps - Significant historic heritage items and settings aerial maps (Central City)

## 9.4 Significant Trees

### 9.4.1 Objective - Trees

- a. Maintain and enhance the contribution of significant trees and trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space including in relation to:
  - i. landscape character and amenity;
  - ii. cultural values;
  - iii. purification of air and rainwater;
  - iv. releasing oxygen and storing carbon;

- v. cooling of the built environment and waterways;
- vi. stormwater and erosion management;
- vii. biodiversity protection and enhancement.

## 9.4.2 Policies - Trees

### 9.4.2.1 Policy - Tree Protection

- a. To protect:
  - i. trees where they have significant botanical, heritage, landscape, cultural, ecological or environmental value; and
  - ii. trees in the road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space where they provide environmental services, amenity value, and contribute to the Garden City character of the city.

### 9.4.2.2 Policy - Tree Maintenance

- a. To enable the maintenance and management of significant trees and trees in the road corridor, parks, public open space and reserves which are beneficial to the health and structural integrity of the tree or group of trees and minimise risk to the public and essential infrastructure.

### 9.4.2.3 Policy – Trees in Road Corridors, Parks, Reserves, and Public Open Space

- a. Road corridors, parks, reserves, and public open space are planted with trees to enhance environmental, landscape, cultural, social and economic values.

### 9.4.2.4 Policy - Felling of significant trees

- a. Avoid the felling of significant trees identified as having exceptional values and limit the felling of other significant trees identified as not having exceptional values.

## 9.4.3 Rules - Trees

### 9.4.3.1 How to use the rules

**9.4.3.1.1** To understand whether a site has a significant tree in the [District Plan](#) through its inclusion in the Schedule of Significant Trees, and the nature of this listing, refer to the Schedules in Appendix [9.4.5](#) and the Planning Maps.

**9.4.3.1.2** The rules that apply to significant trees and trees in parks, [roads](#), [reserves](#) and [public open space](#) are contained in the Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in rule [9.4.3.2.1](#).

**9.4.3.1.3** The Activity Status Tables and Standards in the remaining Natural and Cultural specific chapter provisions, other relevant zone specific chapters, and activities in other chapters also apply.

#### 9.4.3.1.4 Advice Notes:

- a. Activities in [reserves](#) must comply with the [Reserves Act 1977](#) and any associated Management Plan.
- b. [Riccarton Bush](#) is included as a park for the purposes of Rule [9.4.3.2.1](#).

## 9.4.3.2 Activity Status Tables

### 9.4.3.2.1 Permitted Activities - Trees

- a. The following activities and works are permitted activities if they comply with the Activity Specific Standards set out in this table and all relevant rules in the applicable zone chapter and other chapters.
- b. Activities may also be restricted discretionary or discretionary as specified in rules 9.4.3.2.2 to 9.4.3.2.3.

Activity	Activity Specific Standard
P1 Minor pruning of any significant tree listed at Appendix 9.4.5.	NIL
<p>P2 Felling of any tree in:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parks or public open space;</li> <li>road corridors in Christchurch City (excluding the Central City);</li> <li>the road corridor on Beach Road Akaroa between Bruce Terrace and Rue Jolie; or</li> <li>the road corridor on the Christchurch – Akaroa Road at Cooptown between Puaha Road and Church Road.</li> </ol> <p><i>Note: For the purposes of this rule, Christchurch City means the area shown at Appendix 2.2 of Chapter 2 Definitions.</i></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activities shall be undertaken by the Council and its tree maintenance contractors.</li> <li>Activities within the area defined on planning maps as Protected Trees Area at Riccarton Bush shall be undertaken by the Riccarton Bush Trust or its contractors.</li> <li>The tree must not be: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>greater than 6m in height in a road corridor or 10m in height in a public open space;</li> <li>within a Character Area as shown on the planning maps;</li> <li>within a waterway setback as described in Chapter 6 General Rules; or</li> <li>of the following species: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Podocarpus cunninghamii - Hall's totara</li> <li>Prumnopitys taxifolia – matai / black pine</li> <li>Prumnopitys ferruginea - miro</li> <li>Dacrydium cupressinum - rimu,</li> <li>Libocedrus bidwillii- kaikawaka / New Zealand cedar</li> <li>Eleocarpus dentatus - hinau</li> <li>Eleocarpus hookerianus - pokaka</li> <li>Griselinea lucida – puka / akapuka / shining broadleaf</li> <li>Hedycarya arborea - pigeonwood</li> <li>Alectryon excelsus - titoki</li> <li>Rhopalostylis sapida - nikau palm</li> <li>Cordyline indivisa - mountain cabbage tree</li> <li>Ulmus horizontalis - horizontal elm</li> <li>Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii' - camperdown elm</li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> <li>unless: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the tree is dead; or</li> <li>the tree is within tolerance zones for overhead electrical conductors and continued pruning is detrimental to the ongoing health or structural integrity or landscape value of the tree; or</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

		<p>C the tree is damaging <u>buildings, utilities</u> or property and further damage cannot be reasonably avoided except by removing the tree; or</p> <p>D the tree is a threat to vehicle and pedestrian safety and pruning cannot mitigate the threat without causing the tree to become severely disfigured or affect its long term health or structural integrity; or</p> <p>E an operative <u>Reserves</u> Act Management Plan specifically permits the removal of trees; or</p> <p>F if the tree is located in the Christchurch Botanic Gardens and felling is required in order to protect or enhance botanical collections or reduce species duplication in accordance with the provisions of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens Management Plan.</p>
P3	Any pruning, <u>minor pruning</u> , maintenance, or remedial work / treatment to any tree in parks or <u>public open space</u> or in <u>Christchurch City road</u> corridors (excluding the <u>Central City</u> ).	<p>a. Activities shall be undertaken by the <u>Council</u> and its tree maintenance contractors.</p> <p>b. Activities within the area defined on planning maps as Protected Trees Area at Riccarton Bush shall be undertaken by the Riccarton Bush Trust or its contractors.</p>
P4	Any pruning, <u>minor pruning</u> or felling of any tree which is not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. a significant tree; or</li> <li>b. a tree in parks or <u>public open space</u> or in <u>Christchurch City road</u> corridors (excluding the <u>Central City</u>).</li> </ul>	NIL

### 9.4.3.2.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities - Trees

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in the following table.

Activity	The <u>Council's</u> discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1 Activities not complying with Rule 9.4.3.2.1 P1	9.4.4 Matters of Discretion – Trees a and f - n.
RD2 Activities not complying with Rule 9.4.3.2.1 P2	9.4.4 Matters of Discretion - Trees a- f, h, l, m.
RD3 Activities not complying with Rule 9.4.3.2.1 P3.	9.4.4 Matters of Discretion - Trees a and f - n.
RD4 Any works or construction (excluding <u>earthworks</u> ); vehicular traffic; sealing or paving (excluding <u>earthworks</u> ); storage of materials, vehicles, plant, equipment, or release, injection or placement of chemicals or toxic <u>substances</u> within the <u>dripline</u> of a significant tree	9.4.4 Matters of Discretion - Trees a, i, and m - n.

RD5	Any works or construction (excluding <u>earthworks</u> ); vehicular traffic; sealing or paving (excluding <u>earthworks</u> ); storage of materials, vehicles, plant, equipment, or release, injection or placement of chemicals or toxic <u>substances</u> within 10m of the base of any tree in the Protected Trees Area at Riccarton Bush. For the purposes of this rule, the outer boundary defining the Protected Trees Area (which follows the predator-proof fence surrounding the forest remnant) shall be deemed to be the base of the tree.	9.4.4 Matters of Discretion - Trees a, i, and m - n.
RD6	Felling of any significant tree in Appendix 9.4.5 other than where identified in that appendix as having exceptional values.	9.4.4 Matters of Discretion – Trees a, and f - n.

## 9.4.3.2.3 Discretionary Activities - Trees

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	Felling or pruning (other than <u>minor pruning</u> ) of significant trees identified in Appendix 9.4.5 as having exceptional values.

## 9.4.3.2.4 Non-complying Activities - Trees

There are no non-complying activities.

## 9.4.3.2.5 Prohibited Activities - Trees

There are no prohibited activities.

## 9.4.3.2.6 Non-notification – Trees

- Any resource consent application arising from RD1, RD3, RD4 or RD5 set out in Rule 9.4.3.2.2 will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.
- Any other resource consent application will not require written approvals but may be publicly or limited notified at the Council's discretion.

## 9.4.4 Matters of Discretion - Trees

- The character and degree of modification, damage, or destruction of the values that make the tree/s significant;
- The extent to which the works will or may adversely affect the health or structural integrity or visual appearance of the tree;
- Whether the works will be undertaken in a manner consistent with internationally accepted arboricultural standards, practices and procedures;
- The duration and frequency of the activity and the effect on the tree;
- Whether the tree is resilient and the irreversibility of effect on the tree;
- The degree of impact on landscape character or neighbourhood amenity values;
- The degree of impact on cultural or heritage values;
- In relation to a scheduled group of trees, the extent to which the works will or may adversely affect the health, structural integrity or amenity values of the wider group;
- Whether alternative options for the retention of the tree/s have been exhausted or exceptional circumstances exist;
- Whether any proposed compensation for the loss of the significant tree/s fully mitigates the loss of landscape and environmental benefits within 15 – 20 years;
- The need for, or purpose of, the works in providing a social, cultural, or economic benefit to the community;



## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- l. The need for the work to deal with an emergency situation, or to avoid significant risk of effects on human health and safety, or significant impacts on infrastructure.
- m. Whether the tree is structurally sound and healthy, including whether the tree is damaged by natural events (e.g. storms) or unnatural events (e.g. vandalism or inappropriate pruning).
- n. For the lowland kahikatea forest remnant at 16 Kahu Road, which forms part of the greater Riccarton Bush and House Reserve, and is defined by a 'Protected Trees Area' symbol on planning map 38B, the Council shall additionally have regard to the following matters:
  - i. The effects of any building, including the type of foundation used, and/or shading by the building on the existing trees and the supporting ecosystem of the forest remnant, including the juvenile regenerating trees.
  - ii. The effects of any works on the extensive surface and sub-surface root systems of the kahikatea trees.
  - iii. The effects of any impervious surfaces on the health and viability of the trees and the supporting ecosystem including soil aeration and hydrological balance.
  - iv. Whether constructing a building in close proximity to the forest remnant is likely to give rise to reverse sensitivity regarding shading, branch overhang, encroaching tree roots or windthrow.

### 9.4.5 Appendices - Trees

#### Appendix 9.4.5.1 Schedules of Significant Trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula)

##### Appendix 9.4.5.1.1 Schedule of Individual Trees

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
50	Acacia Avenue	T3	38	2475969.33	5741068.66	<i>Castanea sativa</i>	Sweet Chestnut	Landscape
1/24A	Achilles Street	T4	32	2483111.47	5744107.309	<i>Agathis australis</i>	Kauri	
2/24A	Achilles Street	T4	32	2483111.47	5744107.309	<i>Agathis australis</i>	Kauri	
20	Acorn Close	T5	39	2482282.203	5739457.448	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
23	Acorn Close	T6	39	2482165.785	5739470.306	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
33	Aikmans Road	T7	31, H6	2478841.103	5743725.705	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
33	Aikmans Road	T8	31, H6	2478858.513	5743632.454	<i>Tilia cordata</i>	Small-leaved Lime	
33	Aikmans Road	T9	31, H6	2478919.813	5743666.068	<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	Maidenhair Tree	
337B	Avonhead Road	T17	23	2474526.503	5744472.241	<i>Ulmus minor Variegata</i>	Variegated Smooth-leaved Elm	Landscape
672	Avonside Drive	T18	32	2483626.019	5742797.154	<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	Maidenhair Tree	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
75A	Aynsley Terrace	T19	46, H25	2483010.213	5738463.741	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
10	Ayr Street	T20	31	2478662.489	5742132.718	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
26	Banks Avenue	T21	32	2482895.516	5743940.268	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	Heritage
12	Bells Road	T23	76	2508235.13	5713855.165	<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	Kahikatea	Heritage
12	Bells Road	T24	76	2508116.508	5713738.002	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
12	Bells Road	T25	76	2508207.234	5713817.226	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	
12	Bells Road	T26	76	2508108.783	5713858.856	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	
8	Blair Avenue	T27	24	2478189.159	5745148.173	<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>	Coast Redwood	
10	Blakes Road	T28	12	2480783.075	5750354.49	<i>Taxus baccata Fastigata</i>	Irish Yew	
19	Blakes Road	T29	19	2480258.891	5749672.445	<i>Tilia x vulgaris</i>	Common Lime	
61	Bridle Path Road	T30	47	2486522.928	5736432.786	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
78	Bridle Path Road	T31	47	2486663.831	5736603.983	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
22	Brougham Street	T32	38, H22	2479152.845	5739900.595	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	
22	Brougham Street	T33	38, H22	2479144.744	5739905.002	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T34	38, H22	2479144.779	5739897.223	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T35	38, H22	2479144.815	5739889.447	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T36	38, H22	2479144.839	5739883.892	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T37	38, H22	2479144.875	5739876.113	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T38	38, H22	2479144.906	5739869.448	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T39	38, H22	2479144.941	5739861.67	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T40	38, H22	2479144.977	5739853.893	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T41	38, H22	2479178.17	5739840.71	<i>Ulmus glabra Camperdownii</i>	Camperdown Elm	
22	Brougham Street	T42	38, H22	2479158.769	5739841.733	<i>Ulmus glabra</i>	Wych Elm	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
22	Brougham Street	T43	38, H22	2479246.83	5739847.688	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
22	Brougham Street	T44	38, H22	2479219.203	5739880.897	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	
23	Bruce Terrace	T45	77, H37	2507028.649	5710595.94	<i>Rhopalostylis sapida</i>	Nikau Palm	Heritage
26	Bryndwr Road	T46	31	2477421.138	5743624.82	<i>Nothofagus fusca</i>	Red Beech	Landscape
61	Cashmere Road	T48	46	2479952.265	5737675.471	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
151	Cashmere Road	T49	45	2479103.592	5736874.891	<i>Cupressus torulosa</i>	Bhutan Cypress	Landscape Botanical
151	Cashmere Road	T50	45	2479114.501	5736962.715	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T51	45	2479112.836	5736973.819	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
161	Cashmere Road	T52	45	2478969.193	5736942.054	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
61A	Cashmere Road	T53	46	2479896.429	5737661.058	<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i>	Italian Cypress	
41	Centennial Avenue	T57	38	2476863.983	5741094.202	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Landscape
186	Chattertons Road	T58	21	2463866.326	5744455.825	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T59	15	2464534.41	5748057.936	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T60	15	2464559.201	5748101.434	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T61	15	2464569.757	5748095.949	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T62	15	2464618.339	5748090.72	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
51	Cheyenne Street	T63	30, H17	2473829.191	5741785.331	<i>Tilia cordata</i>	Small-leaved Lime	
4345	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T64	69, H33	2493863.313	5716052.17	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
4547	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T65	69	2495341.051	5717246.776	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Landscape Heritage
30	Church Lane	T66	31, H7	2479521.702	5743524.438	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
30	Church Lane	T67	31, H7	2479559.043	5743568.972	<i>Platanus orientalis</i>	Oriental Plane	
69	Church Road	T68	69, H33	2493853.035	5716447.75	<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	Kahikatea	Heritage
30	Church Square	T69	38, H22	2479113.885	5740292.627	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
30	Church Square	T70	38, H22	2479142.965	5740296.092	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
140	Clarksons Road	T71	16	2467984.607	5748196.755	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
140	Clarksons Road	T72	15	2467408.871	5748230.723	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
23	Clifford Avenue	T73	31, H9	2478199.628	5743036.001	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
3	Clifton Bay	T74	48, H27	2490240.231	5737895.755	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T75	48, H27	2490248.722	5737893.445	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T76	48, H27	2490246.872	5737890.662	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T77	48, H27	2490254.551	5737889.129	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T78	48, H27	2490244.755	5737896.1	<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Canary Island Palm	
83	Clyde Road	T79	31	2476742.873	5742573	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	Heritage
109	Clyde Road	T80	31, H8	2476791.586	5742838.23	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
109	Clyde Road	T81	31, H8	2476812.666	5742826.111	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
109	Clyde Road	T82	31, H8	2476825.63	5742820.62	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
109	Clyde Road	T83	31	2476804.968	5742747.187	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	
109	Clyde Road	T84	31, H8	2476797.767	5742881.853	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
168	Clyde Road	T86	31, H8	2476988.511	5743408.059	<i>Tilia cordata</i>	Small-leaved Lime	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
168	Clyde Road	T87	31, H8	2476965.735	5743270.175	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
42	Colombo Street	T88	46	2480718.644	5738120.913	<i>Cordyline australis</i>	Cabbage Tree	Landscape Heritage
44	Colombo Street	T89	46	2480743.546	5738154.353	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
119	Colombo Street	T90	46	2480659.884	5738630.648	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
22A	Colombo Street	T94	46	2480756.008	5737754.58	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
9	Daresbury Lane	T95	31, H9	2478136.582	5742744.938	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
9	Daresbury Lane	T96	31, H9	2478105.132	5742838.848	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
9	Daresbury Lane	T97	31, H9	2478118.882	5742836.47	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
10	Desmond Street	T98	31, H9	2478915.825	5742596.09	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
89	Dyers Pass Road	T102	46	2480180.713	5736798.599	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
96	Esplanade	T103	48	2490963.172	5737312.936	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	Norfolk Island Pine	
20	Evans Pass Road	T104	53	2490270.552	5736023.197	<i>Cupressus macrocarpa</i>	Monterey Cypress	
67	Fendalton Road	T105	31, H9	2478155.005	5742850.757	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
123	Fendalton Road	T106	31, H8	2477606.481	5743023.277	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
123	Fendalton Road	T107	31, H8	2477587.215	5742994.298	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
142	Fendalton Road	T108	31, H8	2477416.725	5743140.14	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
30	Ford Road	T109	39	2482921.83	5739028.017	<i>Carpinus betulus</i>	Common Hornbeam	
24	Garden Road	T110	31, H9	2478615.968	5743101.356	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
8A	Garden Road	T111	31, H9	2478746.423	5743023.012	<i>Thuja plicata</i>	Western Red Cedar	
21	Glandovey Road	T112	31, H8	2477245.182	5743334.862	<i>Metasequoia glyptostroboides</i>	Dawn Redwood	
21	Glandovey Road	T113	31, H8	2477243.586	5743330.41	<i>Metasequoia glyptostroboides</i>	Dawn Redwood	
27	Glandovey Road	T114	31, H8	2477260.351	5743399.04	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
60	Glandovey Road	T115	31, H8	2477601.162	5743294.438	<i>Ulmus minor Variegata</i>	Variegated Smooth-leaved Elm	Heritage
60	Glandovey Road	T116	31, H8	2477555.51	5743354.523	<i>Fraxinus excelsior Aurea</i>	Golden Ash	
104	Glandovey Road	T117	31	2477975.907	5743582.974	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	Heritage
463	Greers Road	T118	24	2477277.905	5746605.988	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
463	Greers Road	T119	24	2477275.309	5746604.251	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
61	Grehan Valley Road	T120	77, H35	2508302.694	5711918.261	<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	Kahikatea	Heritage
61	Grehan Valley Road	T121	77, H35	2508306.698	5711918.261	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
85	Grehan Valley Road	T122	77, H35	2508415.75	5711826	<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	Kahikatea	Heritage
85	Grehan Valley Road	T123	77, H35	2508426.048	5711824.54	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
33	Guys Road	T124	21, H3	2467483.289	5744479.15	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage
2	Halswell Road	T125	38	2477201.163	5739257.009	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
329	Halswell Road	T126	44, H28	2475087.429	5736370.977	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
80	Halton Street	T127	24	2478697.75	5744705.975	<i>Ulmus glabra Camperdownii</i>	Camperdown Elm	
38	Hamilton Avenue	T128	31, H8	2476634.926	5743075.1	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
8	Harakeke Street	T129	31	2478150.226	5742022.615	<i>Ulmus glabra</i> <i>Camperdownii</i>	Camperdown Elm	
75	Harakeke Street	T130	31, H9	2478059.102	5742540.998	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
522	Harewood Road	T132	17	2475486.063	5747243.734	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	Heritage
544	Harewood Road	T133	17	2475495.601	5747277.114	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
544	Harewood Road	T134	17	2475493.876	5747298.216	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	Heritage
544	Harewood Road	T135	17	2475478.754	5747249.251	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	Heritage
750	Harewood Road	T136	17, H2	2474172.92	5747535.893	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Landscape Heritage
139	Harmans Track	T137	R4	2497698.198	5718921.417	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
139	Harmans Track	T138	R4	2497757.298	5718785.637	<i>Dacrydium cupressinum</i>	Rimu	Heritage
14	Harvey Terrace	T139	32	2481924	5742438.11	<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Black Locust	
11	Hawford Road	T140	46, H25	2482577.092	5738674.223	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
11	Hawford Road	T141	46, H25	2482583.499	5738688.692	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	
14	Hawford Road	T142	46, H25	2482775.787	5738692.8	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
46	Hawke Street	T143	26, H4	2487883.629	5744514.546	<i>Quercus ilex</i>	Holm Oak	Landscape Heritage
16	Heaton Street	T144	31, H6	2478469.177	5743718.43	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
56	Heberden Avenue	T145	48, H29	2490912.592	5736482.012	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	Norfolk Island Pine	
29	Helmores Lane	T146	31, H9	2478862.352	5742796.949	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
16	Hendon Street	T147	32	2481664.272	5743843.645	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i> <i>Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
59	Hewitts Road	T148	31	2479059.744	5742947.847	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
59	Hewitts Road	T150	31	2479026.607	5742945.474	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
59	Hewitts Road	T151	31	2479112.468	5742910.31	<i>Libocedrus plumosa</i>	Kawaka	
275	Highsted Road	T152	18	2477616.518	5748474.362	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
78	Hinau Street	T153	31	2476869.381	5742176.656	<i>Tilia pecies</i>	Lime	
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T154	57	2480294.259	5731436.968	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T155	57	2480267.254	5731448.139	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T156	57	2480064.856	5731894.844	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
60	Horseshoe Lake Road	T157	25	2483211.663	5744741.015	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
38	Idris Road	T158	31	2477973.922	5743458.34	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
6	Idris Road	T159	31	2477782.499	5743074.113	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Pin Oak	
54	Innes Road	T160	24	2479461.875	5744317.395	<i>Ulmus glabra Horizontalis</i>	Horizontal Elm	Heritage
30	Jacksons Road	T161	31	2478094.624	5743238.917	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
22A	Jacksons Road	T162	31	2478094.098	5743178.917	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
24A	Jacksons Road	T163	31	2478163.553	5743195.909	<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	Maidenhair Tree	
70A	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
64	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
66	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
72	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
70	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
68	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
72A	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
48	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
40	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
50	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
38	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
62	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
54	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
20	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
40A	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
56	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
52	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
36	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
58	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
66A	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
40B	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
42	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
44	Johns Road	T2	11	2479182.239	5750925.601	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
16	Kahu Road	T164	31, H13	2477557.56	5742264.183	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T165	31, H13	2477560.071	5742246.418	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T166	31, H13	2477560.708	5742281.975	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T167	31, H13	2477561.719	5742239.758	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T168	31, H13	2477537.404	5742252.975	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T169	31, H13	2477628.786	5742246.746	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse Chestnut	Heritage

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
16	Kahu Road	T170	31, H13	2477598.927	5742235.492	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T171	31, H13	2477540.706	5742238.547	<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>	Coast Redwood	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T172	31, H13	2477691.05	5742243.71	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T173	31, H13	2477660.346	5742240.23	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T174	31, H13	2477673.866	5742286.96	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T175	31, H13	2477693.564	5742224.833	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T176	31, H13	2477668.503	5742224.713	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T177	31, H13	2477645.821	5742234.605	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T178	31, H13	2477608.915	5742175.542	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T179	31, H13	2477508.503	5742210.617	<i>Tilia petiolaris</i>	Silver Pendent Lime	Landscape Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T180	31, H13	2477561.901	5742201.982	<i>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</i>	Lawson Cypress	
16	Kahu Road	T181	31, H13	2477680.434	5742265.88	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T182	31, H13	2477530.617	5742150.724	<i>Quercus macranthera</i>	Caucasian Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T183	31, H13	2477527.872	5742217.374	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
39	Kahu Road	T184	31, H13	2477755.432	5742475.119	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
39	Kahu Road	T185	31, H13	2477650.228	5742496.839	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T186	31, H13	2477837.782	5742498.843	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T187	31, H13	2477833.677	5742512.156	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T188	31, H13	2477829.582	5742523.247	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T189	31, H13	2477825.492	5742533.227	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T190	31, H13	2477814.865	5742557.62	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T191	31, H13	2477801.752	5742595.334	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T192	31, H13	2477795.997	5742615.307	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T193	31, H13	2477789.44	5742634.163	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
39	Kahu Road	T194	31, H13	2477726.179	5742676.083	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
39	Kahu Road	T196	31, H13	2477471.246	5742730.419	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
57	Kilmarnock Street	T197	31	2477971.968	5742160.6	<i>Ulmus glabra Camperdownii</i>	Camperdown Elm	
67A	Kotare Street	T198	31, H13	2476887.303	5742642.615	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Pin Oak	
549	Le Bons Bay Road	T199	72	2517013.122	5717561.3	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
592	Le Bons Bay Road	T200	71	2515528.387	5716088.023	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
1	Lincoln Road	T202	38, H23	2476871.773	5739830.947	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
1	Lincoln Road	T203	38, H23	2476863.148	5739942.013	<i>Acer negundo</i>	Box Elder	
1	Lincoln Road	T204	38, H23	2476931.58	5739995.679	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
1	Lincoln Road	T205	38, H23	2476956.784	5739964.692	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
1	Lincoln Road	T206	38, H23	2477203.955	5739823.674	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse Chestnut	
1	Lincoln Road	T207	38, H23	2477243.397	5739856.085	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T208	38, H23	2477249.9	5739848.339	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T209	38, H23	2477247.519	5739839.439	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T210	38, H23	2477256.398	5739841.704	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T211	38, H23	2477261.273	5739836.173	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T212	38, H23	2477258.078	5739828.379	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T213	38, H23	2477265.34	5739830.636	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T214	38, H23	2477268.605	5739823.985	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T215	38, H23	2477273.481	5739818.454	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T216	38, H23	2477349.089	5739388.83	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T217	38, H23	2477303.8	5739396.391	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T218	38, H23	2477291.668	5739398.554	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
1	Lincoln Road	T219	38, H23	2477263.359	5739403.973	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
1	Lincoln Road	T220	38, H23	2477274.725	5739392.916	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	
1	Lincoln Road	T221	38, H23	2476903.881	5739907.865	<i>Nothofagus solandri</i>	Black Beech	Heritage
20	Linwood Avenue	T222	32, H14	2482605.086	5742347.566	<i>Quercus cerris</i>	Turkey Oak	
4	Ludecke Place	T223	30, H18	2474857.426	5741789.629	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
20	Lychgate Close	T224	32, H14	2482413.934	5742236.794	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	Heritage
20	Lychgate Close	T225	32, H14	2482362.137	5742251.026	<i>Quercus rubra</i>	Red Oak	
89	Maidstone Road	T226	30	2475247.482	5743284.916	<i>Metasequoia glyptostroboides</i>	Dawn Redwood	
55	Main Road	T227	57	2481819.169	5731627.923	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
55	Main Road	T228	57	2481832.182	5731593.404	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
119	Main Road	T229	57	2481577.924	5731154.672	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
3	Main South Road	T230	30, H18	2475336.904	5741609.882	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
3	Main South Road	T231	30, H18	2475323.168	5741608.7	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
7	Main South Road	T232	30, H18	2475309.432	5741607.519	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
24	Main South Road	T233	30, H18	2475368.264	5741642.262	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
75	Main South Road	T234	37	2474607.971	5741237.952	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1A/1	Main South Road	T235	30, H18	2475392.65	5741615.722	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1A/1	Main South Road	T236	30, H18	2475378.915	5741614.54	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1A/1	Main South Road	T237	30, H18	2475364.376	5741612.244	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
1A/1	Main South Road	T238	30, H18	2475350.639	5741611.062	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
26B	Main South Road	T239	30, H18	2475101.427	5741657.559	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	Heritage
3	Majestic Lane	T240	46	2480513.217	5738091.172	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	Heritage
4	Majestic Lane	T241	46	2480506.999	5738120.062	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	Heritage
6	Majestic Lane	T242	46	2480536.688	5738160.125	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	Heritage
548	Marshland Road	T246	19	2482392.074	5749330.301	<i>Cordyline australis</i>	Cabbage Tree	Heritage
32	Matipo Street	T247	38	2477435.37	5741110.303	<i>Ulmus glabra Horizontalis</i>	Horizontal Elm	Heritage
32	Matipo Street	T248	38	2477480.134	5741133.582	<i>Betula pendula</i>	Silver Birch	
46	Memorial Avenue	T249	31	2476584.973	5743420.524	<i>Cordyline australis</i>	Cabbage Tree	Heritage
24A	Middlepark Road	T250	30	2474178.084	5741847.181	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	
7	Middleton Road	T251	31	2476083.522	5741670.323	<i>Quercus coccinea</i>	Scarlet Oak	
15	Nash Road	T252	44, H26	2475256.401	5738232.91	<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	Maidenhair Tree	
15	Nash Road	T253	44, H26	2475255.474	5738256.238	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
15	Nash Road	T254	44, H26	2475206.56	5738183.766	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	
26	Nash Road	T255	44, H26	2475290.472	5738206.418	<i>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</i>	Lawson Cypress	
26	Nash Road	T256	44, H26	2475303.177	5738249.815	<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	Sweet Gum	
26	Nash Road	T257	44, H26	2475334.22	5738341.083	<i>Ulmus</i>	Elm	Landscape Heritage
26	Nash Road	T258	44, H26	2475321.883	5738225.466	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	
3	Old Mill Lane	T259	19	2483854.762	5748263.376	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
404	Onuku Road	T260	R9	2505784.438	5707933.278	<i>Corynocarpus laevigatus</i>	Karaka	Heritage
86	Opawa Road	T261	39	2482584.831	5739558.677	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
92	Opawa Road	T262	39	2482624.518	5739536.615	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
43	Oxley Avenue	T263	32	2481006.96	5744198.63	<i>Agathis australis</i>	Kauri	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
71	Papanui Road	T264	31, H7	2479415.035	5743228.338	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	Heritage
85	Papanui Road	T265	31, H7	2479619.325	5743289.254	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
122	Papanui Road	T266	31, H7	2479642.461	5743539.348	<i>Ulmus glabra Camperdownii</i>	Camperdown Elm	
162	Papanui Road	T267	31, H7	2479588.899	5743713.758	<i>Tilia petiolaris</i>	Silver Pendent Lime	Heritage
347	Papanui Road	T268	24	2478899.024	5744495.939	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
19	Pavitt Street	T272	32	2482030.796	5742810.76	<i>Ulmus glabra Camperdownii</i>	Camperdown Elm	
70	Perry Street	T273	24	2478982.223	5745224.067	<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>	Coast Redwood	
41	Port Hills Road	T275	47	2486278.422	5736390.418	<i>Nothofagus solandri</i>	Black Beech	Heritage
63	Port Hills Road	T276	47	2486206.731	5736577.953	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
81	Port Hills Road	T277	47	2486102.976	5736728.261	<i>Ulmus glabra Horizontalis</i>	Horizontal Elm	
273	Pound Road	T278	36, H21	2468953.385	5740929.811	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T279	36, H21	2468569.624	5740901.92	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T280	36, H21	2469093.726	5740979.545	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T281	36, H21	2469157.509	5741125.48	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T282	36, H21	2468917.297	5741149.584	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T283	36, H21	2468867.223	5741275.942	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T284	36, H21	2468858.258	5741288.109	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T285	36, H21	2468753.55	5741359.692	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T286	36, H21	2468783.92	5741416.54	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T287	36, H21	2468679.413	5741454.792	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
273	Pound Road	T288	36, H21	2468576.186	5741547.491	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T289	36, H21	2468585.084	5741414.217	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T290	36, H21	2468614.305	5741394.397	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T291	36, H21	2468601.318	5741403.207	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T292	36, H21	2468662.668	5741416.913	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T293	36, H21	2468650.033	5741367.95	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T294	36, H21	2468679.2	5741357.017	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T295	36, H21	2468836.169	5740932.433	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T296	36, H21	2468449.486	5741381.167	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T297	36, H21	2469096.355	5741079.557	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T298	36, H21	2469007.271	5741107.908	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T299	36, H21	2468878.183	5741201.566	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T300	36, H21	2468868.767	5741288.172	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T301	36, H21	2468727.183	5741176.205	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T302	36, H21	2468750.215	5741376.337	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T303	36, H21	2468690.79	5741444.862	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T304	36, H21	2468584.527	5741505.322	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T305	36, H21	2468579.426	5741546.4	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
273	Pound Road	T306	36, H21	2468574.549	5741550.816	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
17B	Poynder Avenue	T307	31, H6	2478314.816	5743527.717	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse Chestnut	
86	Puriri Street	T308	31, H13	2476977.599	5742494.707	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
92	Puriri Street	T309	31, H13	2476979.73	5742515.505	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
111	Puriri Street	T310	31, H13	2476954.493	5742517.052	<i>Quercus ilex</i>	Holm Oak	
1/116	Puriri Street	T311	31, H13	2477048.859	5742637.271	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Pin Oak	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
165	Racecourse Road	T312	30, H17	2473639.692	5741697.653	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
165	Racecourse Road	T313	37, H17	2473211.952	5741569.795	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T314	30, H17	2473130.135	5741601.571	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T315	30, H17	2473164.785	5741621.758	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T316	30, H17	2473150.114	5741643.901	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T317	30, H17	2473108.063	5741647.004	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T318	30, H17	2473039.034	5741705.516	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T319	30, H17	2473017.973	5741713.179	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
165	Racecourse Road	T320	30, H17	2472936.507	5741680.512	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T321	30, H17	2473610.694	5741678.61	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
165	Racecourse Road	T322	30, H17	2473485.761	5741611.274	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
165	Racecourse Road	T323	30, H17	2473467.235	5741598.952	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T324	37, H17	2473384.959	5741566.287	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
165	Racecourse Road	T325	30, H17	2472926.181	5741942.667	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
165	Racecourse Road	T326	30, H17	2472969.868	5741788.469	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T327	30, H17	2472925.531	5741766.005	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
265	Riccarton Road	T329	31	2476409.115	5741706.387	<i>Ulmus glabra Horizontalis</i>	Horizontal Elm	Heritage
6	Rockport Place	T332	19	2483825.615	5748311.439	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
17	Rossall Street	T334	31	2479030.53	5742794.385	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
131	Rossall Street	T335	31, H6	2478459.718	5743666.164	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	Heritage
46	Rossmore Terrace	T336	46	2480492.275	5737220.853	<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>	Coast Redwood	
64	Rue Balquerie	T337	77 H36	2507876.269	5711058.495	<i>Rhopalostylis sapida</i>	Nikau Palm	Heritage
25	Rue Grehan	T338	77, H35	2507832.018	5711791.466	<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	Kahikatea	Heritage



# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
42	Rue Grehan	T339	77, H35	2507855.652	5711741.794	<i>Araucaria bidwillii</i>	Bunya Bunya	
130	Rue Jolie	T340	77, H37	2506987.619	5710773.1	<i>Rhopalostylis sapida</i>	Nikau Palm	Heritage
130	Rue Jolie	T341	77, H37	2506994.626	5710776.29	<i>Rhopalostylis sapida</i>	Nikau Palm	Heritage
1	Rue Pompallier	T342	77, H36	2507573.757	5711600.089	<i>Rhopalostylis sapida</i>	Nikau Palm	Heritage
384	Sawyers Arms Road	T343	18	2476287.624	5747768.854	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
231	School Road	T344	21, H3	2467250.605	5744516.949	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T345	21, H3	2467264.164	5744528.671	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T346	21, H3	2467265.968	5744527.446	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T347	21, H3	2467268.426	5744535.79	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T348	21, H3	2467266.544	5744542.694	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T349	21, H3	2467281.519	5744576.017	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T350	21, H3	2467319.162	5744569.809	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T351	21	2467176.083	5746671.027	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T352	21	2467168.76	5746672.349	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
1	Show Place	T353	38	2478027.345	5740532.028	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
13	Snowdon Road	T354	31, H8	2477562.078	5743178.613	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
57	St Andrews Hill Road	T356	47	2487090.012	5738853.176	<i>Metrosideros excelsa</i>	Pohutukawa	
125	Studholme Street	T357	46	2480303.5	5738247.085	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
30	Sullivan Avenue	T358	39	2482643.305	5739887.792	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	Heritage
8	The Oval	T359	38, H23	2476956.722	5739645.812	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	Landscape
10	The Oval	T360	38, H23	2476933.347	5739633.475	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
123	Totara Street	T361	31	2476829.822	5741964.004	<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	English Ash	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
117	Totara Street	T362	31	2476860.622	5741947.489	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
135A	Totara Street	T363	31	2476728.024	5741948.831	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T365	48	2490327.232	5736253.359	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T366	48, H29	2490566.948	5736315.159	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T367	48, H29	2490547.947	5736462.881	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
8	Tui Street	T368	31, H8	2477353.275	5743052.061	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
8	Tui Street	T369	31, H8	2477362.147	5743056.548	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
8	Tui Street	T370	31, H8	2477413.114	5743050.127	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
24	Turners Road	T371	12	2482530.791	5751305.753	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
91	Wairakei Road	T1	24	2477564.24	5744481.26	<i>Abies pinsapo</i>	Spanish Fir	Botanical
95	Wairakei Road	T1	24	2477564.24	5744481.26	<i>Abies pinsapo</i>	Spanish Fir	Botanical
167	Wairakei Road	T372	24	2477242.385	5744750.345	<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	Maidenhair Tree	
750	Wairakei Road	T373	23	2474087.657	5746862.041	<i>Juglans regia</i>	Common Walnut	Heritage
32	Wairarapa Terrace	T374	31	2478495.059	5743195.236	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	
111	Waitikiri Drive	T375	19	2483897.59	5748907.953	<i>Cedrus atlantica</i>	Atlas Cedar	
111	Waitikiri Drive	T376	19	2483905.571	5748936.873	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
35A	Waiwetū Street	T377	31, H8	2477033.7	5743411.782	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
130	Waltham Road	T378	39	2481484.984	5739753.025	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
98	Western Valley Road	T379	69, H33	2493710.495	5716423.366	<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	Kahikatea	Heritage
104	Western Valley Road	T380	69, H33	2493734.021	5716473.888	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage
106	Western Valley Road	T381	69, H33	2493756.462	5716487.513	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	Totara	Heritage

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
11	Weston Road	T382	24	2479147.578	5744433.745	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	Heritage
9	William Street	T383	77, H37	2506955.714	5710523.685	<i>Morus nigra</i>	Common Mulberry	Landscape
192	Wilsons Road South	T384	39	2481827.425	5739218.915	<i>Nothofagus fusca</i>	Red Beech	Heritage
1	Wood Lane	T385	31, H9	2478692.978	5742532.845	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
314	Worcester Street	T386	32	2481930.844	5741761.494	<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Pin Oak	
7	Worsleys Road	T387	45	2479026.006	5736883.426	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
7	Worsleys Road	T388	45	2479014.636	5736896.706	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T389	30, H18	2474849.733	5741806.046	<i>Eucalyptus delegatensis</i>	Alpine Ash	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T390	30, H18	2474765.911	5741724.39	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	Wellingtonia	Heritage
67	Yaldhurst Road	T391	30, H18	2474828.243	5741722.342	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T392	30, H18	2474769.64	5741701.16	<i>Quercus robur</i>	English Oak	

### Appendix 9.4.5.1.2 Schedule of Groups of trees

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
29	Snowdon Road	TG1	31	2477725.23	5743214.947	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
29A	Snowdon Road			2477729.257	5743218.3	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
1	Martindales Road	TG2	47	2486638.196	5736799.787	<i>Myoporum laetum</i>	Ngaio	Landscape Heritage
				2486642.604	5736799.771	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>	Small-leaved Kowhai	
				2486648.207	5736800.016	<i>Pittosporum eugenioides</i>	Lemonwood	
				2486651.687	5736800.332	<i>Pittosporum eugenioides</i>	Lemonwood	
				2486655.482	5736800.543	<i>Kunzea ericoides</i>	Kanuka	

## The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
				2486650.21	5736794.006	<i>Hoheria sextylosa</i>	Long-leaved Lacebark	
				2486647.364	5736795.271	<i>Nothofagus fusca</i>	Red Beech	
				2486645.255	5736790.527	<i>Griselinia littoralis</i>	Broadleaf	
				2486645.284	5736788.455	<i>Pittosporum eugenioides</i>	Lemonwood	
				2486645.495	5736786.451	<i>Cordyline australis</i>	Cabbage Tree	
				2486636.102	5736788.289	<i>Kunzea ericoides</i>	Kanuka	
2/10	Ludecke Place	TG3	30	2474859.37	5741726.308	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
				2474869.931	5741716.363	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
				2474854.508	5741728.504	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	
				2474854.491	5741731.837	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	
				2474853.923	5741724.674	<i>Ulmus procera</i>	English Elm	
2/4	Ludecke Place	TG4	30	2474872.097	5741766.372	<i>Platanus orientalis</i>	Oriental Plane	
8	Ludecke Place			2474868.095	5741758.573	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
				2474868.96	5741747.468	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
				2474857.586	5741758.52	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
				2474858.452	5741747.413	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	European Beech	
239	Eastern Terrace	TG5	46	2481499.32	5738648.671	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolium</i>	Lancewood	
				2481496.934	5738639.772	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolium</i>	Lancewood	

### Appendix 9.4.5.2 Schedule of Significant Trees (Central City)

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
245	Antigua Street	T10	39 H19	2479847.959	5741331.455	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	
245	Antigua Street	T11	39 H19	2479865.703	5741340.422	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
32	Armagh Street	T12	32 H15	2480082.753	5741978.029	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
32	Armagh Street	T13	32 H15	2480089.143	5741995.833	<i>Acer pseudoplatanus Brilliantissimum</i>	Variegated Sycamore	
85	Armagh Street	T14	32 H16	2480466.962	5742060.387	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	

# The Proposed Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
85	Armagh Street	T15	32 H16	2480472.183	5742028.622	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse Chestnut	
217	Armagh Street	T16	32 H16	2481196.515	5742028.406	<i>Fagus sylvatica Purpurea</i>	Copper Beech	
140	Barbadoes Street	T22	39 H20	2481385.992	5740997.018	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	
100	Cathedral Square	T54	32 H16	2480648.869	5741737.178	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	Landscape Heritage
100	Cathedral Square	T55	32 H16	2480720.702	5741763.042	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	Landscape Heritage
100	Cathedral Square	T56	32 H16	2480720.634	5741778.598	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	Landscape Heritage
876	Colombo Street	T91	32 H10	2480645.554	5742689.353	<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	Honey Locust	
885	Colombo Street	T92	32 H10	2480612.19	5742739.206	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
888	Colombo Street	T93	32 H10	2480683.312	5742745.07	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>	Deodar Cedar	
243	Durham Street South	T99	39 H19	2480316.569	5741381.297	<i>Platanus x acerifolia</i>	London Plane	
243	Durham Street South	T100	39 H19	2480373.919	5741390.437	<i>Ulmus glabra Horizontalis</i>	Horizontal Elm	
243	Durham Street South	T101	39 H19	2480302.102	5741362.347	<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	Tulip Tree	
248	Manchester Street	T243	32 H11	2480890.539	5742309.311	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
373	Manchester Street	T244	32 H11	2480860.931	5742614.73	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
373	Manchester Street	T245	32 H11	2480860.047	5742632.501	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
54	Park Terrace	T269	32 H10	2479978.667	5742298.668	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
95/78	Park Terrace	T271	32 H10	2480016.285	5742384.387	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	Common Lime	
2/25	Peterborough Street	T274	32 H10	2480068.716	5742411.285	<i>Ulmus glabra Horizontalis</i>	Horizontal Elm	
33	Rolleston Avenue	T333	31 H15	2479755.016	5741924.074	<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i>	Italian Cypress	